# The significance of genetic diversity of *Blastocystis* in different hosts

Thesis submitted for the degree of doctor of philosophy

By

Mohamed Alfellani B.Sc (Hons) M.Sc

Faculty of Infectious and Tropical Diseases

**Department of Pathogen Molecular Biology** 

London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine

University of London

London

2012

#### Abstract

*Blastocystis* is an obligate anaerobic, protistan parasite found in the intestinal tract of human and various other hosts. *Blastocystis* is placed within the stramenopiles. This diverse group also includes slime nets, water moulds and brown algae. The transmission of *Blastocystis* is believed to take place through the faecal–oral route. Waterborne transmission of *Blastocystis* through the use of untreated water or poor sanitary conditions has also been reported. Numerous epidemiological surveys have shown prevalence up to 10% of the population in developed countries and as much as 50–60% in developing countries. Differences in virulence among *Blastocystis* subtypes have been reported in a recent animal infection study. *Blastocystis* shows extensive genetic diversity and is divided into numerous genetic subtypes

The parasite is commonly associated with gastrointestinal symptoms such as watery and mucous diarrhea, vomiting, and abdominal cramps and bloating. Epidemiological studies suggest an association between *Blastocystis* infection and irritable bowel syndrome.

Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) is identified as a functional bowel disorder in which abdominal pain or discomfort is associated with a defect or alteration in the consistency or frequency of stools. Diagnosis of IBS by physicians is carried out using symptom –based criteria known as the Rome criteria. To see whether there is any link between *Blastocystis* infection and irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), I have compared the frequency of subtypes of *Blastocystis* in IBS patients with those in the general population.

In human population both UK and Libya showed similar distribution of Blastocystis subtypes

ST 1, 2 and 3 are common in the two populations and ST3 has the highest frequency in UK while ST1 was the most common in Libya.

Epidemiology studies on *Blastocystis* infection in animals have revealed high frequency of occurrence in cattle, pigs, primates and birds and it has often been suggested that *Blastocystis* infection is a zoonosis. In Libya, *Blastocystis* subtypes were detected from humans, birds and numerous mammals' hosts (camel, cow, sheep, goat, gazelle, Barbary sheep and gundi). Ten subtypes were detected (1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17) and four new subtypes were found in cow, camel and gundi. Subtype 1, 3, and 7 were in common between animal and human but subtypes 5, 10 and the four new subtypes were found only in animals. ST 2 was found in human only.

Also I discovered four new hosts for *Blastocystis* from mouse deer, gundi, gazelle and barbary sheep. Both human and animal showed diversity in *Blastocystis* subtypes.

Both human and animals become infected with same *Blastocystis* subtype and for this reason we need to find refined tool to differentiate between them, so I have developed MLST for *Blastocystis* subtype 1 based on mitochondrial DNA. Application of MLST to 39 isolates from different host and different geographic place showed variation in the sequence of related isolates. Over all MLST proved to be a highly discriminatory and stable method for unambiguous characterization of *Blastocystis*.

3

### Declaration

I declare that all of the work included in this thesis is my own work unless otherwise stated. All PCR and sequences were performed at London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (LSHTM). All culture of Libyan samples from humans and animals were carried out in Sebha Central Medical Laboratory in Libya. All microscopic images were captured by me with assistance from Mr John Williams in Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

#### Acknowledgements

First of all, I am heartily thankful to my supervisor, Professor C. Graham Clark, whose encouragement, guidance and support from the initial to the final level enabled me to develop an understanding of the subject.

It is a pleasure to thank Dr Vicente Perez-Brocal, Dr Rune Stensvold and Dr Alison Shearer who made this thesis possible and with whom I shared ideas

I would like to express my sincere gratitude and deep respect to my advisory panel Dr Ruth McNerney and Professor Michael Miles for all their guiding and support.

I would like to thank Dr David Baker for his encouragement and advice during this study

I am thankful to Dr David Horn for his advice and guidance

I take this opportunity to convey my sincere thanks to John Williams for his endless help and support during the laboratory work

I also extend my sincere thanks to Claire, Julie, Emma, Sara, Sue, Dawn, Debbie and Martina for their assistance and help.

I would like to express my thanks to all my friends in Hammersmith mosque for their assistance and encouragements

Many thanks also to the following friends Baraa Alhaj-Hussein, Abdi Elmi, Ozan Gundogdu, Fatma Al-Kattaf, Saad Alghamdi, Sadia Saeed, Eloise Thompson for their help and assistance.

5

I sincerely thank all the LSHTM library staff who have given me help and assistance

I offer my regards and blessings to all of those who supported me in any respect during the completion of the project.

For my daughter SANA for not being able to give her the care she deserves during my Ph.D

And finally never enough thanks to my wife Souad for her patience and support.

# Contents

Abstract
Declaration
Acknowledgements
Contents
List of Figures15
List of Tables
CHAPTER 1
Introduction18
1.1 History19
1.2 Taxonomy
1.3 Morphology23
1.3.1 Vacuolar form23
1.3.2 Granular form

1.3.	.3	Amoeboid form	26
1.3.	.4	Cyst form	28
1.4	Lif	fe cycle and transmission	29
1.5	Pa	thogenicity	33
1.6	Bla	astocystis and Irritable bowel syndrome	41
1.7	Tre	eatment of <i>Blastocystis</i>	45
1.8	Ep	idemiology and prevalence	47
1.9	Dia	agnosis	53
1.9.	1	Smear microscopy	53
1.9.1	2	Concentration technique	54
1.9.	3	Culture technique	55
1.9.4	4	Serological test	55
1.9.5	5	PCR	55
1.10	Gei	netic diversity of <i>Blastocystis</i>	56
1.11	Bla	stocystis subtypes	58

1.12	Multilocus Sequence Typing (MLST)	62
1.13	Summary of background information	63
1.14	AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	67
1.14	4.1 Aims	67
1.14	1.2 Objectives	57
СНАР	TER 2	59
Materi	als and methods $\epsilon$	59
2.1	Blastocystis samples	59
2.2	DNA extraction from cultured cells	70
2.1.1	1 Cell lysis	70
2.1.2	2 Purification of DNA	70
2.1.3	B Protein removal	71
2.1.4	Removal of RNA7	71
2.1.5	5 Protein precipitation	71
2.1.6	DNA precipitation7	71

2.3	D	NA extraction directly from faecal samples	72
2.4	Рс	olymerase chain reaction	72
2.	4.1	Barcoding region of SSU rRNA gene	72
2.	4.2	Complete SSU rRNA gene	74
2.	4.3	PCR product purification	74
2.	4.4	Barcoding sequence	76
2.4	4.5	Complete SSU rRNA gene sequence	77
2.4	4.6	Precipitation of sequencing products	78
2.5	Se	quence reading	79
2.6	Int	erpretation of sequence result	79
2.7	Ph	ylogenetic analysis	79
2.7	7.1	Neighbour-joining (NJ)	80
2.7	7.2	Maximum likelihood (ML)	80
2.7	7.3	Bootstrap analysis	81
2.8	De	velopment of Multilocus sequence typing (MLST)	82

2.9	Statistical analysis	82
Chaj	pter 3	83
Dist	tribution of <i>Blastocystis</i> subtypes in UK and Libya populations	83
3.1	Introduction	84
3.2	Materials and Methods	85
3.	.2.1 Source of specimens	85
	3.2.1.1 UK sample	85
	3.2.1.2 Libyan samples	86
3.2	2.2 Sample processing	87
3.3	Results	87
3.4	Discussion	89
Chap	pter 4	96
Blast	tocystis subtypes in IBS patients and unselected hosts	96
4.1	Introduction	97
4.2	Material and Method	97

4.2.1	Source of specimens	97
4.2.1.1	IBS samples	98
4.2.1.2	Unselected samples	98
4.2.2	Culture, DNA extraction, PCR and Sequence reaction	98
4.3 Re	esults	
4.4 Di	scussion	99
Chapter 5		112
Blastocyst	is subtypes in domestic and zoo animals	112
5.1 Int	roduction	113
5.2 Ma	aterials and methods	114
5.2.1	Source of specimens UK	114
5.2.1.	1 UK animal samples	114
5.2.1.	2 UK human samples	115
5.2.1.	3 Libyan animal samples	115
5.2.2	Sample analysis	

5.3 Re	sults	118
5.3.1	Libyan animal samples	118
5.3.2	UK animal samples	121
5.3.3	Phylogenetic analysis	
5.3.4	PCR amplification	123
5.4 Di	scussion	129
Developm	ent of Multilocus Sequence Typing (MLST) for <i>Blastocystis</i> ST1	138
6.1 In	ntroduction	139
6.2 N	faterial and Method	140
6.2.1	Blastocystis isolates	140
6.2.2	Blastocystis culture and DNA extraction	141
6.2.3	Selection of gene fragments for MLST scheme	141
6.2.4	Primer design	143
6.2.5	Gene amplification and sequencing of MLST targets	143
6.2.6	MLST analysis	145

6.3	Res	ults1	46
6.3	3.1	Allelic variation in <i>Blastocystis</i> ST114	46
6.2	3.2	MLST analysis of <i>Blastocystis</i> ST114	47
6.4	Dis	cussion1	50
Chapte	r 7		53
Final di	iscuss	ion1	53
Referen	nces	10	62

# List of Figures

Figure 1.1. The figure showed the position of <i>Blastocystis</i> within Stramenopiles	
compared to other groups of Alveolates and Rhizaria	2
Figure 1.2 Vacuolar forms of Blastocystis in vitro in xenic culture showing extensive size	
variation2	4
Figure 1.3 Amoeboid form of <i>Blastocystis</i> occasionally seen in culture showing	
pseudopod-like cytoplasmic extensions2	7
Figure 1.4 Cells of <i>Blastocystis</i> undergoing binary fission in culture	)
Figure 1.5 Phylogenetic tree showing the relationship among the first nine	
Blastocystis STs	59
Figure 2.1 Location of the 10 primers used to sequence complete SSU rRNA genes	'8
Figure 3.1 Map of Libya showing the location of samples collection from both	
humans and animal hosts8	7
Figure 4.1 Breakdown of patient numbers and diagnosis from10	3
Figure 5.1 Phylogenetic tree of the new <i>Blastocystis</i> sequences and reference SSU rRNA	
gene sequences from GenBank	
(A)By Neighbour-joining (NJ)12	6
(B) By Maximum likelihood (ML)12	7
Figure 5.2 Aligmment of nucleotides sequence from 17 STs12	8
Figure 6.1 The gene map of the MLO genome of <i>Blastocystis</i> Nand II (EF494740) and	
target loci used in the MLST study14	2
Figure 6.2 PCR result for MLST of seven loci14	4
Figure 6.3 Neighbor-joining phylogenetic tree of 39 isolates of Blastocystis ST1 based on	
the concatenated sequences of seven MLST loci14	9

### List of Tables

Table 1.1 Different survey and epidemiology studies suggesting pathogenic and non-	
pathogenic Blastocystis	34
Table 1.2 Roma II Criteria.	42

Table 1.3 Roma III Criteria43
Table 1.4 Faecal results and Symptoms of Metronidazole treatment
Table 1.5 Prevalence of <i>Blastocystis</i> infections in different countries
Table 1.6 Comparison of <i>Blastocystis</i> prevalence in two studies in Turkey49
Table 1.7 Comparison of <i>Blastocystis</i> prevalence in two studies in Malaysia
Table 2.1 Primers used for sequencing of complete SSU rRNA genes
Table 3.1 Numbers of each subtype in UK and Libya random groups
Table 3.2 Subtype classification of human Blastocystis sp. Isolates from different
Countries
Table 4.1 Numbers of each sequence type obtained from each group
Table 4.2 Different studies of IBS and control groups in several countries
Table 4.3 Distributions of Blastocystis subtypes from IBS and the unselected control
group samples100
Table 4.4 Prevalence and concentration of Blastocystis hominis organisms in the stool of patients
with or without irritable bowel syndrome102
Table 4.5 Prevalence of parasitic infections in irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)
and control subjects105
Table 4.6106
Table 4.7 Different studies of IBS and control groups in several countries
Table 4.8 Distributions of Blastocystis subtypes from IBS and the unselected
control group samples109
Table 5.1 List of animal hosts and zoo location in UK
Table 5.2 List of animal hosts and farm location in Libya
Table 5.3 The incidence of infected animals with <i>Blastocystis</i> in Libya119
Table 5.4 PCR results of animals infected with <i>Blastocystis</i> in Libya

Table 5.5 Distribution of <i>Blastocystis</i> subtypes in Libyan mammals and birds120
Table 5.6 Blastocystis subtype distribution identified in non-human primates and other
mammals from the UK122
Table 5.7 Blastocystis subtype distribution in zoo keepers and non-human primates in
Monkey world zoo in UK123
Table 5.8 Reference sequences for each <i>Blastocystis</i> subtype included in this work with .
their GenBank accession number, host, location and reference125
Table 5.9 Blastocystis subtypes distribution in camels found in Libya
Table 5.10 Blastocystis subtype classification in non-human primates, other mammals
and Birds134
Table 6.1 Blastocystis ST1 isolates from different hosts and locations
Table 6.2 Primers used for PCR amplification and sequencing of <i>Blastocystis</i> ST1143
Table 6.3 Allelic diversity among 39 Blastocystis ST1 isolates
Table 6.4 Result of the MLST analysis of the isolates of <i>Blastocystis</i> subtype 1148

# **CHAPTER 1**

# Introduction

#### 1.1 History

*Blastocystis* is an intestinal parasite of humans and various other hosts. In 1911, Alexeieff (Zierdt, 1991a) was the first to describe the genus *Blastocystis* and proposed the name *Blastocystis enterocola*. Later, the organism was designated as a yeast by Brumpt, in 1912, who gave it the name *Blastocystis hominis* (Zierdt, 1991a). The name *Blastocystis hominis* is now firmly established and recognised worldwide.

After being ignored for decades, this parasite has been recapturing the interest of parasitologists since the work of Zierdt *et al.* (1967). Even though a large number of studies have been performed, the possible pathogenicity of this parasite is still controversial (Haresh *et al.*, 1999, Kuo *et al.*, 2008, Upcroft *et al.*, 1989, Vogelberg *et al.*, 2010, Yakoob *et al.*, 2004). In this work, *Blastocystis hominis* will be referred to as *Blastocystis* sp. or simply by the genus name *Blastocystis* for reasons that will be made clear later.

#### 1.2 Taxonomy

The taxonomic status of *Blastocystis* has been an enigma until recently and the history of the organism shows the difficulty in identifying its taxonomic position. Zierdt *et al.* (1967) were the first to provide an ultrastructural study of *Blastocystis* and showed that it was not a yeast or a fungus as suggested before by Alexeieff (1911), Brumpt (1912), Beaurepair Aragoao (1922), Knowles and Das Gupta (1924) and Lavier (1952), nor the cyst of another organism such as a *Trichomonas* sp., as proposed by Bensen (1909) and Bohne and Prowazek (1908). Others described it as vegetable material (cited in Zierdt *et al.*, 1967). Zierdt's conclusion that

it was a protozoan was supported by later ultrastructure studies done by different authors (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Dunn *et al.*, 1989, Zierdt, 1991a).

The *Blastocystis* cell reveals protistan features of morphology as it lacks a cell wall but contains one or more nuclei, smooth and rough endoplasmic reticulum, a Golgi complex and mitochondrion-like organelles (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Dunn et al., 1989, Tan et al., 1974, Zierdt, 1973, Zierdt, 1978, Zierdt, 1991a, Zierdt et al., 1967, Zierdt and Tan, 1976a, Zierdt and Tan, 1976b). The organism has a number of morphologically distinct forms (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Dunn et al., 1989, Tan et al., 1974, Tan and Zierdt, 1973, Zierdt, 1991a, Zierdt and Nagy, 1993, Zierdt et al., 1967). Forms of *Blastocystis*, with the exception of cyst forms, are not bordered by a cell wall but are enclosed by a bilaminar membrane (Mehlhorn, 1988, Zaman *et al.*, 1995b, Zierdt, 1991a). Physiologically, *Blastocystis* spp. do not show any growth in fungal medium and growth is optimal at 37 °C and neutral pH. Growth is not inhibited by antifungal agents such as amphotericin B (Dunn and Boreham, 1991, Zierdt, 1973, Zierdt, 1986, Zierdt *et al.*, 1967, Zierdt and Williams, 1974, Zierdt *et al.*, 1995). These characteristics appear to link the organism more with protozoa than the fungi.

On the basis of suggested means of multiplication and its morphological and culture characteristics, *Blastocystis* was classified by Zierdt (1978) in the subphylum Sporozoa, and a new class Blastocystea and new order Blastocystida were proposed. Later, Zierdt (1988) classified this organism to the subphylum Sarcodina (amoebas), in a separate suborder, Blastocystina, but data to support this reclassification were not been provided.

Jiang and He (1993) later proposed a new subphylum Blastocysta which included the class Blastocystea, the order Blastocystida, the family Blastocystidae and genus *Blastocystis*, with *B.hominis* as the type species. Although it was clear that *Blastocystis* did not fit well into the existing protozoa classification, there was not enough proof to raise a new classification for the organism (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Hollebeke and Mayberry, 1994).

As the effect of the physiological state on the ultrastructural appearance of the organism became clear (see section 1.3), it was obvious more morphological and molecular data were needed (Zierdt, 1993). The taxonomy and phylogenetic affinities of *Blastocystis* have been analysed by comparison of the parasite's small subunit (SSU) rRNA gene sequence with those from different eukaryotes. By analysis of partial SSU rRNA sequence it was shown that *Blastocystis* is not monophyletic with yeast (*Saccharomyces*) or sarcodines (Johnson *et al.*, 1989). Based on these data, Johnston *et al.* concluded that *Blastocystis* should be placed as an outgroup of the clade that links ciliates and apicomplexa.

In a subsequent study (Silberman *et al.*, 1996) the complete *Blastocystis* SSU rRNA gene was sequenced and it showed that *Blastocystis* should be placed within the stramenopiles. This diverse group includes slime nets, water moulds and brown algae. This study also indicated that *Blastocystis* was, surprisingly, phylogenetically related to the flagellate *Proteromonas* (Silberman *et al.*, 1996). Both these organisms share certain life-cycle traits. They are gut endosymbionts of vertebrates and encyst to an environmentally resistant form that appears to allow transmission between hosts. However, unlike *Proteromonas*, *Blastocystis* does not have flagella and tubular hairs. Fig 1.1 showed the close phylogenetic position of Stramenopiles with the Alveolates (which include ciliates and apicomplexa) and Rhizaria (which include foraminifera and other free-living protozoa) groups.



Figure 1.1. The position of *Blastocystis* within Stramenopiles. Black dots represent values of 100% bootstrap support (BP) and Bayesian posterior probabilities (BiPP) of 1.0. Nodes without numbers correspond to supports weaker than 50% BP and 0.8 BiPP. Both maximum likelihood and Bayesian analysis were used based on concatenated sequences of 126 genes. This figure is taken from Burki *et al.*, 2007

In the revised classification of the six-kingdom system of life (Cavalier-Smith, 1998) Blastocystis is placed in a newly created super-group Chromalveolata, within the subdivision Stramenopiles, and subgroup Opalinata (Adl et al., 2005). Blastocystis is the first stramenopile known to parasitise humans. One of the *Pythium* spp. which cause pythiosis, *Pythium insidiosum*, is the only other stramenopile which causes disease in mammals (Gaastra *et al.*, 2010).

#### 1.3 Morphology

*Blastocystis* is a polymorphic organism. There are four generally recognised forms of *Blastocystis*, the vacuolar, granular, amoeboid and cyst forms (Tan *et al.*, 2002). Reports of *Blastocystis* from human stool material and from host intestine have shown that other forms of the organism exist (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Mehlhorn, 1988, Zaman *et al.*, 1995b, Zierdt, 1991a, Zierdt, 1991b, Zierdt and Tan, 1976b) but these forms have not yet been included in diagnostic texts.

Light microscopy provides a quick method of identifying *Blastocystis* in samples but nearly all of the new information on cell biology and life cycle of this organism has been gained from transmission electron microscopy. Ultrastructural studies showed that a continuum of morphological forms of *Blastocystis* exists, with the appearance of the organism depending on the environmental conditions (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Dunn *et al.*, 1989). Physical factors, such as osmotic changes, the presence of certain drugs, and metabolic status, may have an effect on the morphology of the organism both in vivo and in vitro (Stenzel and Boreham, 1996).

#### **1.3.1** Vacuolar form

The vacuolar form, also called the vacuolated or central vacuole form, has been considered to be the typical *Blastocystis* cell form (Zierdt, 1991a). It is generally spherical, and therefore

shows a rounded shape in transmission electron micrographs, even though some with irregular shape are also present (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993). The vacuolar form is the main form in axenic and xenic liquid culture (Fig1.2) and is frequently seen in fresh faecal samples (Tan *et al.*, 2002). It can fluctuate broadly in size ranging from 2 to 200 µm in diameter with average diameters of 4-15µm and there is a variability in the morphology of vacuolar contents (Stenzel and Boreham, 1996). Both nucleus and cytoplasm are compressed at the periphery of the cell by a large central vacuole. *Blastocystis* cells may contain up to four nuclei and these are spaced more or less evenly around the cell (Zierdt, 1973). This vacuolar form reproduces rapidly by binary fission (Zierdt *et al.*, 1967).



Figure 1.2. Vacuolar forms of *Blastocystis* in vitro in xenic culture showing extensive size

#### variation (arrows).

Under electron microscopy, the vacuolar form contains a characteristic large vacuole and a thin rim of peripheral cytoplasm. As expected from light microscopy, organelles such as the nucleus, Golgi and mitochondria-like structures are located within the cytoplasmic rim (Tan *et al.*, 2001). The exact function of the central vacuole is presently unclear. It has been suggested to act as a storage organelle or to function in endodyogeny and schizogony, two proposed methods of reproduction, through the development of reproductive granules (Dunn *et al.*, 1989, Suresh *et al.*, 1994, Zierdt, 1988, Zierdt, 1991a) but these functions have not

been supported by further studies. Other distinct but less frequent forms been described, such as avacuolar and multivacuolar cells, and cells having filament-like inclusions (Stenzel and Boreham, 1996).

#### **1.3.2** Granular form

The granular form is commonly observed in old and non-axenized cultures (Tan, 2004). Granular forms usually are slightly larger than the average vacuolar forms, and diameters of 15 to 25  $\mu$ m (Zierdt, 1973), 3 to 38  $\mu$ m (Tan *et al.*, 1974), and 6.5 to 19.5  $\mu$ m (Dunn *et al.*, 1989) have been reported.

Apart from the contents of the central vacuole, the granular form is similar in appearance to the vacuolar form. Granular forms also display a thin peripheral band of cytoplasm surrounding a large central vacuole. There is a difference in the morphology of the vacuolar contents. In the vacuolar form, the central vacuole usually contains finely granular material which is scattered throughout the vacuole (Dunn *et al.*, 1989). In the granular form, the central vacuole may contain granules with many morphological types.

Two granular types were proposed based on light microscopy studies. It was suggested that one granule type developed into daughter *Blastocystis* cells while the other had a role in metabolism (Zierdt *et al.*, 1967). Later, with help of transmission electron microscopy, it was revealed that three types of granules, described as metabolic, lipid, and reproductive granules, were present in the cells (Tan and Zierdt, 1973).

It was suggested that the metabolic granules were cytoplasmic, the lipid granules were found in central vacuole and cytoplasm, and the reproductive granules were present in the central vacuole (Zierdt, 1973). These observations have not been confirmed and the study by Dunn *et al.* (1989) described myelin-like inclusions, crystalline granules, small vesicles and lipid droplets in the central vacuole of granular forms.

Different conditions are known to induce granular form production from the vacuolar form, including (i) increased serum concentration in the culture medium (Dunn *et al.*, 1989, Zierdt, 1973), and (ii) transfer of cells to a different culture medium (Stenzel *et al.*, 1991) or axenization of the culture (Tan *et al.*, 1974). Vdovenko (2000) illustrated that the vacuolar form is an artifact of culture conditions and may not be part of the life cycle of this organism, which supports the view of Stenzel *et al.* (1991). Occasionally, the granular form has been observed in cultures without increased serum concentration (Dunn *et al.*, 1989).

Although a number of mechanisms for division of vacuolar and granular forms have been described (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Jiang and He, 1993, Zierdt, 1991a), the only confirmed mode of reproduction of these forms of *Blastocystis* is binary fission.

#### **1.3.3** Amoeboid form

The amoeboid form of *Blastocystis* is present in culture and stools in small numbers (Fig.1.3) It is smaller than both vacuolar and granular forms, the cell size ranging from 2.6  $\mu$ m to 7.9  $\mu$ m, and there are conflicting descriptions of its morphology, especially using electron microscopy (Dunn *et al.*, 1989, Stenzel and Boreham, 1996, Tan *et al.*, 2002).



Figure 1.3. Amoeboid form of *Blastocystis* occasionally seen in culture showing pseudopod-like cytoplasmic extensions (arrow)

According to Zierdt (1973) this form appeared in small numbers in older cultures and those treated with antibiotics, and occasionally in faecal samples. The form has no central vacuole, the cells were reported to feed on bacteria, and one or two nuclei were seen at the centre of the cell.

In contrast, in another report the amoeboid cells were said to contain a large central vacuole, and cultures with high serum content showed electron-lucent granules were present in the central vacuole of the organisms. In most specimens a distinct, permanent cell wall or membrane is not seen (Tan and Zierdt, 1973). Engulfed bacteria were seen in lysosome-like bodies within the cell (Dunn *et al.*, 1989).

The way amoeboid cells multiply is unconfirmed. Some modes of division that have been suggested included budding (Zierdt, 1973) and plasmotomy (Zierdt, 1991a). However, there is no conclusive evidence to support either of these reproductive modes.

There has been a suggestion that the amoeboid form is an intermediate between the vacuolar and cyst forms of *Blastocystis*, but this has not been proven (Singh *et al.*, 1995, Suresh *et al.*, 1994). These reports also proposed that bacteria were ingested by the amoeboid form to supply nutrition for the encystation process.

#### 1.3.4 Cyst form

Cyst-like forms of *Blastocystis* were first discovered in the fresh faeces of a patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome by Mehlhorn, (1988), but Stenzel and Boreham (1991) provided the first full morphological description of the cyst. The cyst forms were observed in faecal material, especially material that had been stored for many days before being fixed, and occasionally in laboratory cultures. The cyst appeared rounded or rarely ovoid by transmission electron microscopy (Stenzel and Boreham, 1991).

Zaman *et al.* (1995b) also have provided an ultrastructural description of the cyst form and have given a method for concentration of this form from faecal material by repeated washing in distilled water and centrifugation on Ficoll-Paque. The studies by Suresh (Suresh *et al.*, 1994, Suresh *et al.*, 1993) were said to identify the cyst form, but the micrographs in these reports show organisms morphologically identical to the granular form described by other people (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Dunn *et al.*, 1989, Tan and Zierdt, 1973).

The cyst forms of *Blastocystis* are smaller than vacuolar and granular forms found in cultures. Their size is reported to be 5 to 10  $\mu$ m (Mehlhorn, 1988), 3.7 to 5  $\mu$ m (Stenzel and Boreham, 1991), 3 to 6  $\mu$ m (Zaman *et al.*, 1995a) and 2 to 5  $\mu$ m (Moe *et al.*, 1996) in diameter. Multiple mitochondrion-like organelles have been distinguished in the cyst (Zaman *et al.*, 1995a) and up to four nuclei per cyst have been described by Mehlhorn (1988), although Stenzel and Boreham (1991) discovered only one nucleus per cyst form from human faeces. *Blastocystis* cysts isolated from animal faecal material show distinct morphological differences when compared with faecal cysts from humans. Large multinucleated cyst forms of *Blastocystis* were discovered in faecal material from Macaque monkeys. These cyst forms measured up to approximately 15  $\mu$ m in diameter. Multiple individual cysts surrounded by a single fibrillar layer were detected from chicken faecal material (Stenzel *et al.*, 1997) but other cyst forms with a bare cyst wall were also found. Individual cysts inside the multiple cyst form measured roughly 3-4  $\mu$ m in diameter and were shown to be uninucleate. The authors proposed that the distinct morphologies of the cyst forms possibly reflected the presence of different *Blastocystis* species.

Viability investigation of *Blastocystis* cysts showed that they do not lyse in water (Zaman *et al.*, 1995a) and are capable of living at room temperature for up to 19 days (Suresh *et al.*, 1993) but are sensitive to excessive heat and cold and to common disinfectants (Moe *et al.*, 1996). In comparison to the cystic forms, the vacuolar and granular forms are susceptible to alteration in temperature and also hypertonic and hypotonic environments and exposure to air (Zierdt, 1991a, Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Matsumoto *et al.*, 1987, Singh *et al.*, 1995, Zierdt, 1973) and hence appear unlikely to provide a mode of transmission. Thus, the only transmission form of the parasite is the cystic stage (Yoshikawa et al., 2004c, Tan et al., 2002). According to Yoshikawa *et al.* (2004c) the cyst form is considered as the only transmissible stage of this parasite.

#### 1.4 Life cycle and transmission

The mode of transmission and life cycle of *Blastocystis* are little understood. Different life cycles have been suggested for *Blastocystis* by different authors (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993, Singh *et al.*, 1995, Zierdt, 1973). Arguments about the methods of division of the parasite

have existed from the beginning. The first to propose a life cycle for *Blastocystis* was Alexeieff in 1911 (cited in Boreham and Stenzel, 1993a). He illustrated a complex life cycle which involved binary fission of a binucleate stage (plasmotomic division), and autogamy, a sexual phenomenon, to produce primary cysts. The cysts created spores by multiple budding. These spores were considered to be resistant forms. Another mode of reproduction described by Alexeieff is merogony. The accuracy of this life cycle was questioned by a number of authors (Lynch, 1917; Cifferi and Redaelli, 1938; Lavier, 1952) (cited in Boreham and Stenzel, 1993a) even though binary fission (also known as plasmotomic division) appears to have been readily accepted and observed in a number of studies (Dunn *et al.*, 1989, Tan and Zierdt, 1973, Yamada *et al.*, 1987, Zierdt, 1991a, Zierdt *et al.*, 1988, Zierdt and Swan, 1981).



Figure 1.4 Cells of *Blastocystis* undergoing binary fission in culture (arrow).

A new life cycle for *Blastocystis* was proposed by Zierdt in 1973 based on his microscopy observations. It shows that the vacuolar form develops into either the granular form, which later releases vacuolar daughter cells within the central vacuole, or to the amoeboid form, which produces vacuolar daughter cells by budding division. Boreham and Stenzel (1993) have declared that there is no certainty on the role of the amoeboid form in the life cycle of *Blastocystis*. It is not even known whether the amoeboid form can divide by binary fission.

Uncertainty continued as a report by Zierdt *et al.* (1988) indicated that binary fission (Fig. 1.4) and plasmotomy were two different forms of multiplication.

At least four modes of multiplication were described by Zierdt (1991a) for *Blastocystis* and all of them are asexual: binary fission, plasmotomy, endodyogeny and schizogony. However, the links between the modes of division were not demonstrated and little proof was presented for their existence. Sexual reproduction was not illustrated in *Blastocystis* in his paper.

Another life cycle was proposed by Singh *et al.* (1995); these authors propose a life cycle of *Blastocystis* involving both thin and thick-walled cysts. They suggested that the thick-wall cysts are responsible for outside transmission through the faecal-oral route, whereas the thin walled cysts are autoinfectious leading to multiplication of the organism within the intestine. Progeny arise by schizogony within the precyst form, resulting in a thick-walled cyst, which in turn ruptures to liberate daughter vacuolar forms. In Singh's paper another cycle of autoinfection was also postulated, although this is not consistent with the description of autoinfection associated with other parasites, like *Enterobius* and *Strongyloides* spp. In this cycle, the vacuolar forms. They propose that schizogony is occurring within the thin-walled cyst which later ruptures to release daughter vacuolar forms.

Boreham and Stenzel (1993) suggested a simple life cycle of *Blastocystis*. The main form in the colon of humans is a small non-vacuolated cell without a surface coat. As this form passes through the colon, the small vesicles present in the cytoplasm coalesce to produce the multivacuolar stage found in faeces, which is encircled by a thick surface coat. The cyst wall seems to form underneath the surface coat which afterwards appears to slough off. The resulting cyst form is likely to be the infective stage of *Blastocystis*. Initial support for this

theory has been supplied by a study showing that the cyst form is infective to rats (Suresh *et al.*, 1993). Little information exists on the origin of amoeboid forms since only a small number of amoeboid cells have been found in any samples. It is likely that the amoeboid form develops from the avacuolar form since there are morphological resemblances, as described by Dunn *et al.* (1989). Boreham and Stenzel (1993) proposed that the other forms are culture artefacts and not part of the life cycle in vivo.

Additional experimental confirmation of this process of cyst formation and the ability of cyst stages to survive in external environmental conditions is essential. Infection of another host and excystation of the cell would complete the cycle. Since the cyst is more common in stored faecal material than in fresh stools, Stenzel and Boreham (1993) suggest that this form may develop in response to excretion from the host or to external environmental factors. Very little information is available.

The mode of transmission of *Blastocystis* remains in question; although it is assumed that transmission may take place through the faecal-oral route, few studies have examined this point (Kain *et al.*, 1987). Transmission of *Blastocystis* can be assisted by the contamination of environment, food, or water with excreted cysts from the hosts (Leelayoova *et al.*, 2008). Waterborne transmission of *Blastocystis* by the use of unboiled, untreated water or poor sanitary conditions has been reported (Leelayoova *et al.*, 2008, Nimri and Batchoun, 1994, Nimri, 1993). Doyle *et al.* (1990) suggested that the close association of humans and animals could be a source of transmission of *Blastocystis*. Also Rajah Salim *et al.* (1999) have found that people who come into close contact with animals have more chance of having a *Blastocystis* infection. In contrast, another study by Nimri and Batchoun (1994) did not find any relationship between *Blastocystis* and presence of animals. Transmission of *Blastocystis* 

has been reported among family members in Italy (Guglielmetti *et al.*, 1989), suggesting that other animals are not always involved.

In reviewing the literature on *Blastocystis* none of the publications report anything about ploidy of *Blastocystis* during its life cycle and there is no convincing evidence for sexual reproduction (*Tan et al.*, 2008).

In summary, the *Blastocystis* mode of transmission is through the faecal-oral route, binary fission is the only accepted mode of cell division, and the cyst is the infective stage.

#### 1.5 Pathogenicity

The most difficult question concerning *Blastocystis* today is whether this organism is truly pathogenic or a commensal, or is pathogenic only under specific conditions such as immunosuppression, poor nutrition or concurrent infections. Attempts to link pathogenicity to Blastocystis by epidemiological studies have been criticized due to the difficulty to exclude all other infectious and non-infectious causes, especially when it is considered that 25% of patients with diarrhea have no known etiology (Edmeades et al., 1978 cited in Boreham and Stenzel (1993). Although many authors have suggested that Blastocystis causes disease there numbers of reports to contrary (Table 1.1)are also а

Table 1.1 Different survey and epidemiology studies suggesting pathogenic and non-pathogenic Blastocystis

Reference	Pathogenic	Nonpathogeni	Sample groups	Size of the study		Type of technique	Type of study	Country
Garcia et al. 1984	~		Patients	NO OT patient	to of sample		Reterenctive short myjavy	Los Angelos LISA
Babcock et al. 1985			Out Patients	289/190	485	Formalinyetnyi acetate concentration		Kathmandu, Nepal
Sheehan et al. 1986			Patients	400/3000 61/227®	200		Poport study	New York LISA
Babb and Wagener, 1989			Patients	76/2624	205		Report study	California LISA
Oadri et al. 1989		<u></u>	Patients	70/2024	2700	Tricatione Stating technique		Rivadh Saudi Arabia
Dovie et al. 1990	<u> </u>		Out Patients	174/10	142	Formalinyethyl acetate concentration / and same and louine-stamed wet mount smear		Vancouner Canada
Zaki et al. 1991			Patients (Children)	10/20	145		Clinical most	Kunnit Kunnit
Telalhasic et al. 1991		<u>}</u>	Patients	19/20	39		Cinical report	Samioun Boonia
Wanhorn and Hancock 199	1 .	<u>-</u>	Patients	82/12 51/15 <sup>0</sup>				Ligh Margareta LIK
Nimri et al 1994			School children	51/15	65	Formalin/etryl acetate concentration and direct taecal smear using saline and 5% aqueous higrosin (counterstain)	Prevalence report	High vycombe, or
	·	<u> </u>		1/5/28	203	Wet mount preparation and formal-ether concentration	Prevalence of intestinal parasites	rbed, Jordan
Jelinek et al., 1997			Tourists	69/21 <sup>4</sup>	90 705 705	Direct microscopy using iron-haematoxylin-stain and sodium acetate-acetic acid-formalin /ethylacetate-concentration technique	Case control study	Munchen, Germany
Tasova et al., 2000		†———	Patients	206/200	406	Wet mount smear using saline and iodine /Formalin/ethyl acetate concentration and trichrome-stained smear	Non-randomized study	Adana, Turkey
Kaya et al., 2007	-	1	Patients	46/6 <sup>0</sup>	52	Wet mount smear using saline and iodine /Formalin/ethyl acetate concentration method and trichrome and Kinyoun acid-fast stain	Report study	Isparta, Turkey
Vogelberg et al., 2010	~		Tourists	1 <sup>0</sup>	1	Direct wet faecal smear	Case report	Dresden, Germany
Chen et al., 2003			Healthy adults	99/193 <sup>®</sup>	292	Merthiolate-iodine formalin method	Case control study	Taipei, Taiwan
Senay and MacPherson, 19	90	-	Consecutive patients	90/30 <sup>0</sup>	120	Formalin/ethyl acetate concentration, wet mount smear and iron-haematoxylin stain smear	Prospective study	Hamilton, Canada
Zuckerman et al., 1994			Patients	18/32*	50	Formalin/ethyl acetate concentration and iodine wet mount	Prospective study	Texas, USA
Markell and Udkow, 1993		~	Patients	16/21 <sup>0</sup> 109/161 <sup>0</sup>	37 270 307	Trichrome-stained technique	Comparision between symptomatic & asymptomatic	Oakland, USA
Shlima et al., 1995	1	· ·	Random patients	189/112	301	Direct wet faecal smear and Formalin/ethyl acetate concentration	Prospective study control study	Bangkok, Thailand
Church et al., 1992		~	Gay men with HIV and without	49/9*	58	Haematoxylin and eosin, periodic acid Schiff-Alcian blue, acid-fast, Warthin-Starry, trichrome and Giemsa stains	Pilot association study	Alberta, Canada
Miller and Minshew, 1988	1	~	Consecutive patients	110	11	Direct wet faecal smear and trichrome-stained smear	Association of Blastocystis with clinical disease	Washington, USA
Horiki et al, 1997		<u> </u>	Random patients	30/6392 <sup>®</sup>	6422	Direct wet faecal smear	Epidemiologic survey	Tokyo, Japan
<ul> <li>With &amp; without Blastocystis</li> <li>Blastocystis with &amp; without symptoms</li> <li>Blastocystis with &amp; without diarrhoea</li> <li>Blastocystis alone &amp; with other pathogenic parasites</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>No Blastocystis with or without diarrhoea</li> <li>Patients with &amp; without hematological malignancy</li> <li>ØBlastocystis patient with urticaria</li> <li>Patients with Blastocystis &amp; healthy control</li> </ul>			EINo <i>Blastocystis</i> with or without symptoms *Gay men with & without HIV ©Patients with symptoms of enteritis and having <i>Blastocystis</i>		

Symptoms commonly linked to infection with *Blastocystis* are non-specific and include diarrhoea, abdominal pain, cramps or discomfort, and nausea (El-Shazly *et al.*, 2005, Graczyk *et al.*, 2005, Kaya *et al.*, 2007, Moghaddam *et al.*, 2005, Stensvold *et al.*, 2008, Gupta and Parsi, 2006, Motazedian *et al.*, 2008, Nigro *et al.*, 2003, Tasova *et al.*, 2000). Profuse watery diarrhoea has been recorded in acute cases (Logar *et al.*, 1994, Tan and Zierdt, 1973, Zaki *et al.*, 1991). Other signs and symptoms sometimes reported include faecal leucocytes (Diaczok and Rival, 1987, Kaya *et al.*, 2007), rectal bleeding (al-Tawil *et al.*, 1994, Bratt and Tikasingh, 1990) and eosinophilia (Katsarou-Katsari *et al.*, 2008). Fever has been reported especially in acute cases (Gallagher and Venglarcik, 1985, Stensvold *et al.*, 2008, Zaki *et al.*, 1991).

Several studies have been carried out to evaluate the epidemiology of *Blastocystis* by detecting the presence or absence of the organism and linking this to pathogencity by dividing patients into symptomatic and asymptomatic groups. The analysis of the results from such studies is not straight forward as case definition varies, and the duration of *Blastocystis* carriage is not known nor is the incubation period. Therefore, if *Blastocystis* infections cause symptoms, we need to know whether these symptoms are acute, chronic or intermittent. Also in the evaluation of all studies in table 1.1, there was no consistent technique used to detect *Blastocystis*. Some stages may not be detected by direct microscopy or concentration techniques, and although culture is thought to be more sensitive this method is not always used.

Some people have used individual case study results to make a judgment about the pathogenicity of *Blastocystis*. For example, Vogelberg *et al.* (2010) reported the possible link of a *Blastocystis* infection with the simultaneous occurrence of gastrointestinal illness.

Resolution of symptoms coincided with elimination of the parasite, suggesting it might be the cause of the problem. However, disappearance of symptoms may be due to elimination of unidentified pathogens rather than to the treatment of *Blastocystis* (Moghaddam et al., 2005).

Miller and Minshew (1988) assessed a small number of hospitalized patients (11 patients). Most of these patients had other diseases that could have explained the gastrointestinal tract problems or had recently received antibiotics or anti-protozoal drugs. The authors reached the conclusion that *Blastocystis* was not a pathogen. Chen *et al.* (2003) found that most of the individuals harbouring *Blastocystis* were asymptomatic, and that the occurrence of gastrointestinal symptoms was similar whether individuals were positive or negative for *Blastocystis*. Others (Markell and Udkow, 1993; Miller and Minshew, 1988; Shlima *et al.*, 1995) also concluded that *Blastocystis* is usually not a pathogen.

Both endoscopy and biopsy results showed that *Blastocystis* does not invade the colonic mucosa in human patients (Diaczok and Rival, 1987, Doyle et al., 1990, Garavelli et al., 1991, Stenzel and Boreham, 1996). Edema and inflammation of the intestinal mucosa has been reported to be present (Garavelli et al., 1991, Kain et al., 1987, Lee et al., 1990, Russo et al., 1988), but one case report (al-Tawil *et al.*, 1994) described colonic ulceration detected by colonoscopy and biopsy. *Blastocystis* was found in superficial ulcers and both inflammatory cells and eosinophila were present in the cecum, transverse colon, and rectum of the patient. Endoscopy of the upper gastrointestinal tract did not show any abnormal epithelia. This has excluded the possibility of other known bacteria, viral and pathogenic parasites as well as *Clostridium difficile* toxin being the cause. Non-infectious causes of the symptoms were not found, and the only parasite found in biopsy material linked with inflamed areas of the gastrointestinal tract was *Blastocystis* (al-Tawil *et al.*, 1994).
In contrast, another study (Chen *et al.*, 2003) using upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and sigmoidoscopy showed that presence of the organism had no relationship with any intestinal lesions. Similarly, in a group of patients with *Blastocystis* infection, Zuckerman *et al.* (1994) did not find any evidence of significant intestinal inflammation by endoscopy. Intestinal permeability was assessed by excretion of a radioactive marker (<sup>51</sup>Cr-EDTA) and no increase was found. Based on this they concluded that *Blastocystis* did not cause significant intestinal injury.

The first report of a possible relationship between intestinal obstruction and concomitant *Blastocystis* infection was provided by Horiki *et al.* (1999). Intestinal blockage and accumulation of stool as well as haemorrhage from cancerous lesions may lead to more growth of *Blastocystis*. According to Tasova *et al.* (2000) *Blastocystis* is a common parasite in patients with haematological malignancy (HM) and it should be taken into account as a potential pathogen in patients with gastrointestinal symptoms and HM who are being treated with metronidazole.

There seems to be no evidence for the role of protective immunity to *Blastocystis* at the community level (Ashford and Atkinson, 1992). Ashford and Atkinson claimed that if the organism is pathogenic, only a small percentage of the community might be immune so that any individual immunity will not interfere with the overall community pattern. Other authors suggest that there is protective immunity in *Blastocystis* due to the self-limiting nature of the infection and spontaneous elimination of the parasite (Nimri, 1993).

Most investigators agree that adults are more likely to be infected than children (Horiki *et al.*, 1997). However, several studies reported that older children and adults have a lower infection rate and fewer symptoms than younger children (Nimri and Batchoun 1994); this may reflect

the stimulation of immunity by previous infection. However, this point remains controversial, as other studies have detected higher rates of infection in adults than in children (Ashford and Atkinson, 1992, Doyle *et al.*, 1990, Logar *et al.*, 1994, Martin-Sanchez *et al.*, 1992, Qadri *et al.*, 1989, Sanad *et al.*, 1991, Suresh *et al.*, 2001).

Protozoa can be significant enteric pathogens in patients with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection. A wide variety of bacterial, viral, and parasitic pathogens can cause severe diarrhoea in patients with low CD4+ cell counts. Disagreement exists as to whether *Blastocystis* should also be included among the infectious agents capable of causing HIV-related diarrhea.

The prevalence and clinical significance of *Blastocystis* were determined by Albrecht *et al.* (1995) in a cohort study of 262 patients with HIV infection carried out at a university hospital in northern Germany. *Blastocystis* was detected in faecal samples of 99 patients (38%) and detection rate was different between groups. Patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) were more likely to carry *Blastocystis* (46%) compared to patients in earlier stages of HIV infection (32%), P = 0.03. No association with clinical symptoms was confirmed and the presence of *Blastocystis* was frequently associated with concurrent isolation of other enteric pathogens and non-pathogens. Another study by Hailemariam *et al.* (2004) showed no significant difference between HIV/AIDS patients and a HIV seronegative control group in the presence of common intestinal parasites. However *Blastocystis* was more prevalent in HIV/AIDS patients than in controls (P < 0.05). A recent study in Jakarta on 318 HIV patients reported parasitic intestinal infections in 84.3% of subjects with *Blastocystis* as the most frequent parasite found (72.4%) (Kurniawan et al., 2009).

In a survey carried out in Dakar, Senegal by Gassama *et al.* (2001) among 594 patients from May 1997 to May 1999, 158 were HIV+ with diarrhoea (D+), 121 were HIV- D+, 160 were HIV+ without diarrhoea (D-), and 155 were HIV- D-. The main causes of diarrhoea were different according to HIV serostatus of patients and *Blastocystis* was considered to be an opportunistic pathogen, since it was identified only in HIV infected patients, with higher prevalence in adults with diarrhoea (2.5% in HIV+D+ patients; 0.6% in HIV+D- patients)

A study by Cegielski *et al.* (1993) investigated whether particular intestinal parasites are linked to HIV infection in Tanzanian children with chronic diarrhoea. All children were aged 15 months to 5 years and admitted to hospital with chronic diarrhoea, and were compared to age-matched controls. Three groups were compared: HIV-infected and non-HIV-infected children with chronic diarrhoea and HIV negative controls without diarrhoea. Although intestinal parasites were detected in approximately 50% of children in all 3 groups, 40% of those with chronic diarrhea were HIV-seropositive and *Blastocystis* was more common in HIV-infected children (p=0.05)

In contrast, Church *et al.* (1992) and Viriyavejakul *et al.* (2009) did not find any link between the presence of *Blastocystis* and diarrhoea symptoms in HIV infected patients.

*Blastocystis* can be divided into different subtypes (STs; see section 1.11) and a number of authors have proposed that specific subtypes might be linked to pathogenicity. Hameed *et al.* (2011) found *Blastocystis* ST3 in 61% of urticarial patients and concluded it was a strong indicative pathogen for urticaria. The amoeboid form was detected in symptomatic patients with urticaria suggesting that this form was linked to pathogenicity. In addition, Katsarou-Katsari *et al.* (2008) presented the case of a patient with acute urticarial lesions and minor gastrointestinal symptoms who had *Blastocystis* ST3 that produced amoeboid forms

throughout cultivation. Meanwhile, Stensvold *et al.* (2010) reported a case of *Blastocystis* ST2 infection probably connected with repeated gastrointestinal and urticarial symptoms. In contrast, Dogruman-Al *et al.* (2008) suggested that *Blastocystis* ST2 is non-pathogenic.

Some authors reached the conclusion that *Blastocystis* is pathogenic, because treatment led to a reduction of symptoms and elimination of parasite in patients with acute diarrhoea, including some who had been treated with prednisone for rheumatoid arthritis (Lee *et al.*, 1990) and in others taking only the drug against the parasite (Ertug *et al.*, 2009, Kaya *et al.*, 2007, Moghaddam *et al.*, 2005, Rossignol *et al.*, 2005).

Several publications and diagnostic texts suggest that the abundance of *Blastocystis* in stool samples is related to signs and symptoms of the infection and that the numbers of organisms seen in faecal smears should be recorded in pathological reports (Lee, 1991, Pikula, 1987, Sheehan *et al.*, 1986, Zafar, 1988, Zierdt, 1991b, Zierdt, 1993). Some investigators, like Garcia *et al.* (1984), Sheehan *et al.* (1986), and Kay *et al.* (2007), recognize *Blastocystis* as a pathogen when no other cause of intestinal disease is identified, especially if the parasite is found in large numbers on the faecal smear. Senay and MacPherson (1990) found that symptoms due to the parasite were not related to the quantity of the *Blastocystis* present in the stool sample. In contrast, Doyle *et al.* (1990) and Sheehan *et al.* (1986) proposed that *Blastocystis* is more likely to cause symptoms when present in large numbers, defined as > 5 organisms per oil field.

Other papers have found no correlation between the number of *Blastocystis* in stool samples and the presence or intensity of symptoms (Doyle *et al.*, 1990, Horiki *et al.*, 1999). A decrease in the number of *Blastocystis* or eradication of the organisms has been significantly correlated with clinical recovery (Kain and Noble, 1989) but Miller and Minshew (1988) suggested that there is no correlation between resolution of symptoms and either antiprotozoal treatment or disappearance of *Blastocystis* from faecal samples. Until there is confirmation that *Blastocystis* can be a pathogen and that the number of organisms is connected to virulence, numbers of *Blastocystis* cells should still be recorded and not interpreted as insignificant. (Church *et al.*, 1992, Doyle *et al.*, 1990, Logar *et al.*, 1994, Rolston *et al.*, 1989, Zaki *et al.*, 1991).

*Blastocystis* is a group of genetically diverse organisms, some of which may cause chronic or acute infection in some immunocompetent humans. The way *Blastocystis* behave in humans is similar to *Giardia* and *Entameba histolytica*-expression of symptoms depends on parasite genotype, host genotype, host immunity, and age. Parasite genotype may vary geographically along with other factors. Despite increasing reports that *Blastocystis* has pathogenic potential, the true nature of its virulence is currently unconfirmed due to the limited numbers of studies.

In conclusion, considering that there are no reports clearly proving that *Blastocystis* is nonpathogenic and since there are several studies concluding the opposite, it should be considered as a possible pathogen when all other possible infectious or noninfectious causes of the symptoms present have been excluded.

## 1.6 Blastocystis and Irritable bowel syndrome

Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) is "a functional disorder of the gastrointestinal tract characterized by regular occurrence of abdominal pain or discomfort along with alteration in frequency or consistency of the stool in the absence of organic etiology" (Agrawal *et al.*, 2008, Sorouri *et al.*, 2010, Yale *et al.*, 2008). It is a very common disorder with a worldwide prevalence of 10-20% (Longstreth *et al.*, 2006).

Young adult patients are more frequently diagnosed with IBS than people over the age of 50 years (Drossman *et al.*, 2002) and most studies find a female predominance (Nam *et al.*, 2010, Park *et al.*, 2010) although only a few people see their family doctor. The disease results in a reduced quality of life and is a multi-billion pound health-care problem (Talley and Spiller, 2002). In the UK, only 50% of IBS cases are thought to be diagnosed (Spiller *et al.*, 2007).

The symptoms of IBS differ from one person to another and may include irregular bowel movements, abdominal pain or discomfort, flatulence, and diarrhoea or constipation (Salonen *et al.*, 2010). Stress worsens IBS rather than being causative in any way (Agrawal *et al.*, 2008).

According to the widely used Roma II criteria (Table 1.2) IBS sufferers can be clustered into three symptom groups based on the stool appearance, stool frequency and defecatory symptoms: diarrhoea predominant (IBS-D), constipation predominant (IBS-C), and mixed type (IBS-M) with alternating occurrence of both diarrhoea and constipation (Longstreth *et al.*, 2006, Sorouri *et al.*, 2010, Khan and Chang, 2010).

Table 1.2 Roma II Criteria (Li et al., 2003)

At least 12 weeks or more, which need not be consecutive, in the previous 12 months of abdominal pain or discomfort that has 2 of 3 features:

Relief with defecation

Onset associated with a change in the frequency of stool

Onset associated with a change in the form (appearance) of stool

More recently, the Roma III criteria (Table 1.3), which concentrate on the symptom frequency over persistence, have been issued (Longstreth *et al.*, 2006).

Table 1.3 Roma III Criteria (Dong et al., 2010)

Recurrent abdominal pain or discomfort at least 3 days per month in the last 3 months associated with 2 or more of the following Improvement with defecation Onset associated with a change in frequency of stool Onset associated with a change in form (appearance) of stool

The cause and pathophysiology of IBS are complicated and not well explained, and the main significant abnormalities include visceral hypersensitivity, irregular gut motility and autonomous nervous system dysfunction (Salonen *et al.*, 2010). Barbara *et al.* (2009) demonstrated that there is reliable evidence showing that IBS may be the adverse result of an acute episode of infectious gastroenteritis, the so-called postinfectious (PI) IBS, and the infectious agents involved in the development of IBS include pathogenic bacteria, parasites, and viruses. Studies have illustrated that genetic factors, chronic stress and enteric infections can predispose persons to developing IBS (Khan and Chang, 2010). Most drug therapies to date are unable to make a major impact on the quality of life for sufferers (Khan and Chang, 2010). Hence, an important problem is to understand what lies behind the development of symptoms in IBS (Thompson, 2005).

An understanding of the role of *Blastocystis* in IBS is restricted by the ambiguity surrounding its pathogenicity (Stark *et al.*, 2007). Nevertheless, symptoms that have been attributed to infection with *Blastocystis* are non-specific, IBS-like and include diarrhoea, abdominal pain,

cramps or discomfort, and nausea (Doyle et al., 1990, Zaki et al., 1991). Furthermore, chronic excretion of *Blastocystis* with persistent symptoms has been reported (Zaki et al., 1991).

Hussain *et al.* (1997) showed that IgG antibody levels to *Blastocystis* in patients with IBS were significantly higher compared with asymptomatic controls, demonstrating immune activation, and suggesting some association between *Blastocystis* and IBS. In a study by Yakoob *et al.* (2004) *Blastocystis* was more frequently demonstrated in the faecal samples of IBS patients (46 %) than the control group (7%). Giacometti *et al.* (1999) evaluated a possible link between *Blastocystis* infection and IBS and their findings support a link between the two. In contrast, Tungtrongch *et al.* (2004) found no relationship between presence of *Blastocystis* in faeces and IBS diagnosis. In chapter 4 this study will be discuss in more detail.

Some authors have suggested that an intestinal tract that is abnormal for any reason may provide conditions suitable for proliferation of *Blastocystis* (Udkow and Markell, 1993, Neal et al., 1997). It is possible that *Blastocystis* infection is an indicator of intestinal dysfunction or resident intestinal flora disorders rather than a cause of IBS. Whenever *Blastocystis* is detected in stool samples of patients with IBS it does not necessary mean that the symptoms are due to this organism and other infective and non-infectious causes should be investigated (Stark *et al.*, 2007).

In summary, accumulating reports suggest an association between *Blastocystis* infection and IBS. However, it is unclear whether *Blastocystis* is a primary etiological agent in IBS, and it has been suggested that an abnormal intestinal situation like IBS may give an environment in which parasite numbers can increase (Udkow and Markell, 1993).

## 1.7 Treatment of Blastocystis

The necessity for treatment of *Blastocystis* infections remains controversial (Stenzel and Boreham, 1996). In the absence of certain proof of pathogenicity of the organism, treatment with possibly unsafe drugs and the failure to examine the true cause of symptoms in patients are of concern to many physicians (Markell and Udkow, 1986).

Most data on the treatment of *Blastocystis* are case control studies to investigate and evaluate both the clinical findings and the effect of drugs like metronidazole, trimethoprimsulfamethoxazole (TMP-SMX), nitazoxanide and paromomycin in patients with *Blastocystis*. The main problem in evaluation of these studies is the diagnostic methods used to detect the organism. Stool microscopy is the most common technique and culture was used in one study only, by Stensvold *et al.* (2008).

There are a number of papers discussing the treatment of *Blastocystis* but only two papers described a controlled treatment trial; these studies were carried out in Egypt and Italy.

One of the control treatment trials described by Nigro *et al.* (2003) between April 1999 and October 2000, consisted of 616 subjects with diarrhoea referred to an outpatient clinic of the University of Catania. Five hundred were referred by a primary care physician; 116 arrived from other sections of the unit. Three fresh stool specimens were collected from each of the 616 subjects. All stool specimens were examined by direct wet mounted smear, trichrome staining, flotation and formol-ether concentration techniques.

A total of 76 patients had *Blastocystis* infection as the only potential cause of diarrhoea. Of the 76 enrolled subjects, 40 were randomly assigned to group A (treatment), and 36 to group B (placebo).

Table 1.4 Faecal results and Symptoms of Metronidazole-treated (n=40) and Placebo-treated (n=36)

	1 Month post-treatment		6 Months Post-treatment	
	Metronidazole	Placebo	Metronidazole	Placebo
Blastocystis positive			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Symptomatic	5(13%)	31(86%)	10(25%)	24(67%)
Asymptomatic	3(7%)	4(11%)	11(28%)	7(19%)
Blastocystis negative				
Asymptomatic	32(80%)	1(3%)	19(48%)	5(14%)

Subjects at 1 and 6 Months post-treatment

Metronidazole treatment was a single 1.5-gram dose (as six 250-mg pills) orally per day for 10 consecutive days. This trial resulted in the resolution of symptoms in 87.5 % of treated subjects one month after treatment compared to 14% in the placebo group. *Blastocystis* was eradicated from the stool in 80% of individuals who received metronidazole vs. only 3% in the placebo group. Seventy five percent of subjects in the treatment group were asymptomatic at the end of 6 months compared to 33% in placebo group (Nigro *et al.*, 2003). This study compared the efficiency of metronidazole with a placebo in the treatment of diarrhoea in which *Blastocystis* was the only organism found. Metronidazole was observed both to reduce diarrhoea and achieve a higher rate of parasitic clearance. The extension of follow-up to 6 months resulted in an increase of parasitic relapses in the metronidazole–treated group both symptomatic and asymptomatic. It is not known whether the recurrence of *Blastocystis* is related to recrudescence or to reinfection.

A second clinical trial evaluated the efficiency of Nitazoxanide for the treatment of diarrhoea and enteritis associated with *Blastocystis*. This is a Randomised, double-blind, placebocontrolled study was carried-out in Egypt (Rossignol *et al.*, 2005) Different formulae of Nitazoxanide were used in this study, including 500mg orally for patients 12 years or older and 200 mg or 100mg twice daily for three days orally for children between 4-11 and 1-3 years, respectively.

Four days after completion of therapy, 36 (86%) of the 42 patients who received Nitazoxanide showed resolution of symptoms compared with 16 (38%) of 42 patients who received a placebo (P< 0.0001). Thirty-six (86%) of 42 patients receiving Nitazoxanide were also clear of *Blastocystis* organisms in the post treatment stool samples compared with only 5 (12%) of 42 patients who received the placebo (< 0.0001). There was no difference in response rate between patients who received the drug as tablets or as a suspension.

These studies suggest that *Blastocystis* is pathogenic in some patients and can be treated successfully with nitazoxanide or metronidazole. It is unclear whether the effect on *Blastocystis* is direct or indirect through its effect on the bacterial flora. The high rate of recurrence after 6 months in the study by Nigro *et al.* (2003) suggests that *Blastocystis* may be suppressed rather than eliminated by metronidazole treatment, although reinfection cannot be ruled out.

## 1.8 Epidemiology and prevalence

The epidemiology of *Blastocystis* remains incompletely known. *Blastocystis* is often the most frequent parasite reported in human faecal samples, both from symptomatic patients (Pikula, 1987, Vickerman, 1994, Zierdt *et al.*, 1995) and from healthy individuals (Ashford and Atkinson, 1992).

Prevalence (%)	Country	Reference
0.5	Japan	(Horiki <i>et al.</i> , 1997)
2.1	Turkey	(Koksal <i>et al.</i> , 2010)
3.2	Canada	(Doyle <i>et al.</i> , 1990)
3.7	China	(Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2002)
7	Mexico	(Diaz et al., 2003)
8	Canada	(Senay and MacPherson, 1990)
11.3	Germany	(Jelinek et al., 1997)
13.5	Thailand	(Yaicharoen et al., 2006)
13.6	Italy	(Cirioni et al., 1999)
14.1	Taiwan	(Cheng <i>et al.</i> , 2003)
14.2	Turkey	(Ostan <i>et al.</i> , 2007)
14.7	India	(Rayan <i>et al.</i> , 2010)
14.9	Malaysia	(Suresh et al., 2001)
15	Germany	(Paschke <i>et al.</i> , 2010)
16.3	Egypt	(Sanad <i>et al.</i> , 1991)
20	USA	(Amin, 2002)
22.9	Argentina	(Minvielle et al., 2004)
25	Jordan	(Nimri, 1993)
26.5	Brazil	(Nascimento and Moitinho Mda, 2005)
26.6	Libya	(Alfellani et al., 2007)
30	Thailand	(Shlim et al., 1995)
33.3	Egypt	(Rayan <i>et al.</i> , 2007)
36.4	Colombia	(Londono <i>et al.</i> , 2009)
40.7	Philippines	(Baldo <i>et al.</i> , 2004)
40.9	Brazil	(Aguiar et al., 2007)
52.3	Malaysia	(Noor Azian <i>et al.</i> , 2007)
61.8	Chile	(Torres <i>et al.</i> , 1992)

 Table 1.5
 Prevalence of Blastocystis infections in different countries

The incidence of infection with *Blastocystis* in a range of communities has been investigated (Table 1.5) but the results must be treated with caution since most studies were based on samples submitted to parasitology laboratories and therefore are mostly related with symptomatic patients (Boreham and Stenzel, 1993) and the methods used vary. Due to the variation of *Blastocystis* prevalence between studies within the same country 1 have compared different studies in Turkey and Malaysia to see why these differences may occur.

Table 1.6 compares two studies carried out by different authors in different areas of Turkey. Koksal *et al.* (2010) collected faecal samples from an outpatient group in Istanbul whereas Ostan *et al.* (2007) obtained faecal samples from random students at a primary school in Manisa.

 Table 1.6 Comparison of Blastocystis prevalence in two studies in Turkey

Authors	Koksal et al. (2010)	Ostan et al. (2007) Children in primary school	
Type of patient	Out patients suspected of having intestinal parasites		
Age group	19-40 years (young adult)	9-12 (children)	
Location	Istanbul city	Manisa city	
No of sample stool samples	27664	294	
Prevalence of intestinal parasites	1114 (4%)	91 (31%)	
Prevalence of Blastocystis only	604 (2.1%)	42 (14.2%)	
Technique used for diagnosis	Almost same technique, stool microscopy and formalin-ethyl acetate concentration		

Both the prevalence of all intestinal parasites and of *Blastocystis* is higher in samples collected from Manisa city than Istanbul. Istanbul is the capital of Turkey and is considered as an urban area. In contrast Manisa is a smaller city, not on the scale of Istanbul and half of the students came from a shanty area and the other half from a wealthy district with an improved infrastructure. In Manisa, students who lived in good conditions also had a lower *Blastocystis* and intestinal parasite prevalence compared with students who lived in a shanty area. In both studies the techniques used are almost the same and the difference in the prevalence of intestinal parasites between the studies is primarily affected by the location or infrastructure of these cities although the comparison of children vs adults could also be important.

In Malaysia, two studies were carried out by Noor Azian et al. (2007) and Suresh et al. (2001) and showed differences in prevalence of *Blastocystis*.

Authors	Noor Azian et al.(2007)	Suresh et al.(2001)
Type of patient	An aborigine community	Peoples living in flats
Age group	0-70 years	0-80 years
Location	Pahang city	Kuala Lumpur city
No of samples	130	187
Prevalence of intestinal parasites	72.30%	27.90%
Prevalence of Blastocystis only	52.30%	14.90%
Technique used for diagnosis	Trichrome staining was carried out	Direct microscopy using Trichrome, formalin-ether concentration and modified trichrome, stools were also cultured for <i>Blastocystis</i>

#### Table 1.7 Comparison of Blastocystis prevalence in two studies in Malaysia

In the study by Noor Azian *et al.* (2007), 130 faecal samples were collected from 7 villages in Pos Senderut, an aborigine settlement in Pahang. 68 samples were positive for *Blastocystis* (52.3%) and 94 of the samples showed intestinal parasites (72.3%). In the other study carried out by Suresh *et al.* (2001), the intestinal parasite prevalence was 27.9% whereas *Blastocystis* was found in only 14.9%. I think it is clear the difference in *Blastocystis* prevalence is affected by the type of patient and the enviroment of these people. The first study was carried out in an aboriginal population who lived in houses built on stilts, with bamboo roofs and no electricity, running water or toilets inside their dwellings. In contrast the other groups of people living in blocks of flats have a good hygiene standard. We can see that both the prevalence of intestinal parasites and *Blastocystis* is higher in the aborigine group.

The variation of *Blastocystis* prevalence within these studies was due to various different reasons, including poor socioeconomic conditions, overcrowding, lack of education, and low standard of sanitation and hygiene. These all contribute to a high prevalence of intestinal parasite infections (Rajeswari, 1994).

Blastocystis was originally reported as being associated with diarrhoea in the tropics and subtropics (Jelinek et al., 1997). Numerous of studies have pointed out that travel to the

tropics is an important risk factor for infection with Blastocystis (Ashford and Atkinson, 1991, Babb and Wagener, 1989, Hahn and Fleischer, 1985). In contrast, Horiki et al. (1997) reported that the possibility of travel as a risk factor for infection was still in question. Recent reports have shown that *Blastocystis* infection is common in residents of tropical, subtropical and developing countries (Ashford and Atkinson, 1990; Babcock et al., 1985; (Cegielski et al., 1993); Elmasry et al., 1990; Nimri, 1993; Nimri and Batchoun, 1994; Reinthaler 1988; Torres et al., 1992; Zafar, 1988; Zaki et al., 1991). Refugees, immigrants, and adopted children from developing countries emerge as having a higher prevalence of Blastocystis infection than other adults and children who were raised from birth in the same communities (Guglielmetti et al., 1991, Lee, 1991). This conclusion is based on small numbers and it is unclear whether these people had been infected before arrival. It would also be important to know which countries they came from as some countries have higher prevalence of Blastocystis than others. Also foreign workers, such as the Peace Corps volunteers, are also at risk of getting the infection when functioning in areas where this parasite is endemic (Herwaldt et al., 2001). On the other hand, Cirioni et al. (1999) found that the prevalence of Blastocystis was lowest in groups of travellers returning to Italy from developing tropical countries.

It has been reported that *Blastocystis* has a higher prevalence in developing countries (approximately 30 to 50 %: Ashford and Atkinson, 1990, Torres *et al.*, 1992) compared with developed countries (approximately 1.5 to 10 %: Doyle *et al.*, 1990, Logar *et al.*, 1994, Senay and Macpherson, 1990, Sun *et al.*, 1989, Vickerman, 1994), although exceptions do occur (Reinthaler *et al.*, 1988). Within communities, lower socioeconomic groups or those with lower standards of hygiene may show a higher prevalence than the remainder of the community (Libanore et al., 1991), Nimri 1993, Torres 1992). Rayan *et al.* (2010) illustrated

that intestinal parasites are more frequent among rural children compared with urban children, including *Blastocystis*.

Increased risk of infection may also be linked with the workplace. A recent survey in Malaysia by Raja Salim *et al.* (1999) illustrated that people working intimately with animals were at higher risk of getting *Blastocystis* infection. The authors suggested that the animal handlers most likely gained the infection from the animals through the faecal-oral route.

Prevalence of *Blastocystis* does not show large differences between genders (Kain *et al.*, 1987, Garcia *et al.*, 1984, Sun *et al.*, 1989, Torres *et al.*, 1992) although some papers report that the incidence in female adults is slightly higher (Doyle *et al.*, 1990, Kain *et al.*, 1987, Sanad *et al.*, 1991, Senay and Macpherson, 1990, Wang *et al.*, 2002, Nascimento and Moitinho, 2005). Studies of *Blastocystis* infections among children showed that the ratio of male to female is 2:1 (Nimri, 1993; Nimri and Batchoun, 1994) but the significance of this has not been determined.

The occurrence of *Blastocystis* infection has been linked to weather conditions, with the proposal that infections are more common during hot weather (el Masry *et al.*, 1990, Knowles and Gupta, 1924). In contrast, other studies by Cegielski *et al.* (1993), Stenzel and Boreham (1996) and Senay and Macpherson, (1990) did not find any difference in the number of infections at different times of the year. Seasonal studies of human parasite infections in the USA by Amin (2002) showed that the prevalence of *Blastocystis* is highest between July and October then decreases in December. These dates do not contradict a possible summer infection peak. Exposure, experience of symptoms, seeking medical advice, and testing could explain this. The result of Suresh and Smith (2004) was not much different

from Amin (2002) where they found infection more common in summer (July-September) than in winter/spring.

In summer people do go out for picnics and barbecues and there are more eating raw vegetables like salad, cucumber and tomato which could be contaminated with parasites like *Blastocystis*. Also people tend to travel more in summer especially to tropical countries where the hygiene level considered as low and they could get exposure to contaminated food or water either by eating, drinking or even swimming in rivers. In summer people may also go out to farms and petting zoos where they may get exposure to animals known to carry *Blastocystis* like sheep, cow or even birds.

### 1.9 Diagnosis

#### **1.9.1** Smear microscopy

Diagnosis of *Blastocystis* in laboratories worldwide is achieved mainly by using light microscopy of wet mounts of either fresh stools or concentrates. Permanent faecal smears using the Trichrome staining technique have been recommended for routine use in the diagnosis of *Blastocystis* (Garcia *et al.*, 1984, LeBar *et al.*, 1985, Lee, 1991, Markell and Udkow, 1990), although other stains can be used successfully, like iron haematoxylin (Senay and MacPherson, 1990), Gram (Miller and Minshew, 1988), Giemsa (Ricci *et al.*, 1984) and Wright's stains (Vannatta *et al.*, 1985). However, Zierdt (1991) mentioned that the smears of clinical material stained with Gram stain are not usually successful as *Blastocystis* cells lyse. Many diagnostic laboratories consider the vacuolar form of 5-8 µm to be the standard morphology, however, due to the recent observation of the forms in vivo, it is necessary to

search for the smaller multivacuolar forms in fresh faecal samples otherwise infected patients will be misdiagnosed (Stenzel *et al.*, 1991).

### **1.9.2** Concentration technique

Another way to detect Blastocystis is through concentration methods used to detect other protozoa and faecal parasites. Some have reported that centrifugation causes disruption of vacuolar, multivacuolar, and granular forms of the parasite (Millar and Minshew, 1988). Conversely, other authors have described concentration methods to be successful for Blastocystis (Aldeen and Hale, 1992, Garcia et al., 1984, LeBar et al., 1985, Qadri et al., 1989, Zierdt, 1991a). Examination of multiple stool specimens is recommended to improve the discovery of low numbers of Blastocystis and other intestinal parasites. The organism must be differentiated from leukocytes (Zierdt, 1991a), Cryptosporidium spp. and the cysts of other protozoa, particularly those of Entamoeba histolytica, Entamoeba hartmanni and Endolimax nana (Gallagher and Venglarcik, 1985). Comparing the efficiency of microscopy and culture in the identification of infected stools, Kukoscke et al. (1990) found that culture had no benefits over microscopy. On the other hand, a study by Leelayoova et al. (2002) illustrated that xenic in vitro culture (XIVC) was significantly more sensitive for the detection of Blastocystis than the formol ethyl acetate concentration technique (FECT) and direct smear. Suresh and Smith (2004) were able to detect Blastocystis in faecal samples by XIVC when there was no parasite detected by FECT. A number of reports have shown that the FECT results in very poor sensitivity for parasite detection (Stensvold et al., 2007a).

#### 1.9.3 Culture technique

Culture of clinical specimens is not recommended as a routine procedure but is beneficial when microscopic diagnosis is uncertain. Although Kukoschke *et al.* (1990) found that using culture for detecting of *Blastocystis* has no advantages compared to wet mount examination, Zaman and Khan (1994) showed that cultures are better than direct microscopy in term of sensitivity. However, Zierdt (1991a) reported that culture of *Blastocystis* cells from stool samples was not successful unless large numbers of parasites were present.

#### **1.9.4** Serological test

Serology has been employed in an effort to recognize patients with *Blastocystis* infections, but with very limited success (Stenzel and Boreham, 1996). A lack of humoral immune response was described by Chen *et al.* (1987).

#### 1.9.5 PCR

Detection of *Blastocystis* in stool samples by microscopy can be insensitive (Leelayoova *et al.*, 2002). This has led to the development of techniques for the isolation of *Blastocystis* and extraction of the DNA necessary for PCR (Leelayoova *et al.*, 2004). Parkar *et al.* (2007) revealed that PCR-based methods were more sensitive than in vitro culture for detection of *Blastocystis* but their published work found that favoured growth of a particular subtype could occur in vitro when the host is infected with more than one subtype. In contrast, Stensvold *et al.* (2007) stated that XIVC has very little or no impact on subtype distribution or variation within a given specimen.

The benefit of PCR for identification of *Blastocystis* is well-known. It can be achieved on a stool that is not totally fresh, and PCR is possible where FECT or culture is not practical because of inadequate material. PCR is almost as fast as FECT and much faster than culture techniques. PCR is recommended for screening for *Blastocystis* infection and for use in prevalence determination (Stensvold *et al.*, 2006). Recently a commercial PCR kit has been available for the detection of *Blastocystis* in the laboratory (Clongen Laboratories, LLC).

In summary, in view of current data, trichrome staining of a direct smear together with stool culture is the best non-molecular approach for diagnosis of *Blastocystis* and PCR amplification of *Blastocystis* DNA from fresh stool or stool culture is a more sensitive alternative to microscopy. The advantage of PCR is that it requires less time (approximately three hours) instead of the 3-4 days required for culture. Although PCR is the most sensitive technique it is not always feasible due to cost, equipment and the need for special training compared to trichrome stain and culture. Combinations of diagnostic tests are going to give more accuracy than one diagnostic test.

## 1.10 Genetic diversity of Blastocystis

Both human and animal *Blastocystis* isolates are morphologically similar and have most of the forms described (vacuolar, granular and cyst). No work has been carried out to check if there are any tiny morphological variations. The designation of *Blastocystis* species and the ways in which these species may be recognized have not been settled. Initial data indicated that multiple morphological types of *Blastocystis* can be distinguished in human hosts and this suggested that more than one species of *Blastocystis* infects human (Stenzel and Boreham, 1996).

*Blastocystis* has been detected in a range of vertebrate hosts, including rodents, pigs, cows, birds, reptiles and frogs, and some of these have been considered as zoonotic strains through evidence of genotypic homology to the human isolates (Yoshikawa *et al.*, 1996; Clark, 1997).

*Blastocystis* infections are common in a large variety of mammals and is likely that many undescribed species of *Blastocystis* exist (Clark, 1997). Noel *et al.* (2005) suggested based on DNA sequences that more than one species of *Blastocystis* could infect humans. Furthermore, their findings highlighted the low host specificity of this organism and showed that several types of human *Blastocystis* infection might be of zoonotic origin. Based on limited evidence animal handlers appear to have a significantly higher rate of infection with *Blastocystis* than individuals who do not come in contact with animals (Rajah Salim *et al.*, 1999), However, further investigation of different groups with animals exposure is needed before it can be concluded that some *Blastocystis* infections are zoonotic. Hence, it is valuable to screen for genotypes among *Blastocystis* isolates from animals when evaluating the zoonotic potential for human infection (Abe *et al.*, 2003c).

Even though *Blastocystis* is considered to be pleomorphic in morphology, new species names have been designated for isolates from birds based on morphological features alone (Belova and Kostenko, 1990, cited in Abe *et al.*, 2003a). Other new *Blastocystis* species names have been based on dissimilarity in optimal growth temperature and /or electrophoretic karyotype (Chen *et al.*, 1997b, Noel *et al.*, 2005). Karyotypic diversity between human *Blastocystis* isolates is quite extensive (Carbajal *et al.*, 1997, Ho *et al.*, 1994, Upcroft *et al.*, 1989). Because of this, karyotypic variation among *Blastocystis* isolates from human and non-human hosts is not enough to identify new species (Abe *et al.*, 2003c).

Many researchers have reported that *Blastocystis* shows evidence of great genetic and antigenic heterogeneity. These studies have shown that differences can be detected among isolates from the same host, whereas similarities may exist between isolates from different hosts (Tan, 2004). Studying the relative proportion of different genotypes in different hosts might reveal important epidemiological features, e.g. reservoir hosts and patterns of transmission (Hunter *et al.*, 2004). It is expected that different parasite genotypes may have different reservoirs (Hunter *et al.*, 2004). Direct transmission of *Blastocystis* among humans has been reported (Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2000), but most of the *Blastocystis* infections in humans are believed by some to be potentially of zoonotic origin (Iguchi *et al.*, 2007).

The genetic diversity of *Blastocystis* isolates might be linked to the uncertainty in the role of *Blastocystis* in disease (Clark, 1997, Arisue *et al.*, 2002). For example it is possible that only *Blastocystis* belonging to one subgroup are able to cause disease in humans (Clark, 1997). Since there is no suitable animal model existing for *Blastocystis* infection, the pathogenicity of *Blastocystis* cannot be demonstrated experimentally (Tan *et al.*, 2002). Hence, comparing human *Blastocystis* isolates from clinically symptomatic and asymptomatic patients may show a possible association between certain genotypes and the pathogenic potential of this parasite (Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004b). However, whether specific genotype(s) of *Blastocystis* can cause symptomatic infections in humans remains is a point of energetic debate (Yan *et al.*, 2007).

### 1.11 Blastocystis subtypes

Blastocystis shows extensive genetic heterogeneity. At present there are 13 subtypes (ST1-13) that have been identified on the basis of small subunit rRNA gene analysis from mammalian and avian hosts (Noel et al., 2005, Noel et al., 2003, Parkar et al., 2007, Stensvold et al., 2009, Yoshikawa et al., 2004a). Many Blastocystis STs show a broad host range, even though they may not all be of zoonotic significance based on previous studies (Abe, 2004, Parkar et al., 2007, Stensvold et al., 2009, Yan et al., 2007, Yoshikawa et al., 2003).



Fig 1.5 Phylogenetic tree showing the relationships among the first nine Blastocystis STs

This figure is adapted from Stensvold *et al.* (2007). The original analysis was by Noel *et al.*, (2005) using complete SSU rRNA gene sequences with maximum-likelihood analysis; all of the nodes were supported by 100% in bootstrap analysis.

ST3 has been reported to be the most prevalent subype in the human population followed by ST1 (Bohm-Gloning *et al.*, 1997, Eroglu and Koltas, 2010, Li *et al.*, 2007, Souppart *et al.*, 2009, Stensvold *et al.*, 2009, Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004b). STs 1, 2, and 4 have been linked by some to gastrointestinal symptoms (Dominguez-Marquez *et al.*, 2009, Kaneda *et al.*, 2001, Katsarou-Katsari *et al.*, 2008). Others found only ST1 in a group of symptomatic patients (Yan *et al.*, 2006), and Hussein *et al.* (2008) agreed with this hypothesis, proposing that ST1 was linked with increased pathogenicity. In contrast, results from Tan *et al.* (2008) show that

ST3 is linked with disease. Various other studies, however, have indicated there is no correlation between specific subtypes and the pathogenic potential of *Blastocystis* (Bohm-Gloning *et al.*, 1997, Ozyurt *et al.*, 2008, Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004b)

In non-human hosts, ST1 was the major ST in pigs with a few cases of ST2 (Navarro *et al.*, 2008). According to Yoshikawa *et al.* (2009), ST2 was the higher prevalence subtype in monkeys as well as human. Few cases of ST3 were detected in primate, pigs and cattle by different authors (Abe *et al.*, 2003c, Parkar *et al.*, 2010, Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004a). To date, ST4 is the only ST found among rodents. This ST has only occasionally been isolated from non-human primates and has not so far been detected in other mammals except an opossum and humans. Overall, in humans ST4 makes up 5% of the isolates (Abe *et al.*, 2003c, Parkar *et al.*, 2004a).

A previous survey of *Blastocystis* STs in synanthropic and zoo animals by Stensvold *et al.* (2009) observed that birds usually harbour ST6 and 7 but these are hardly ever found in mammals and have been detected from humans only occasionally. The same authors showed that ST8 was common in non-human primates, especially in woolly monkeys, and it was very rare in humans. ST9 presently consists of only two isolates and these are of human origin (Noel *et al.*, 2005).

ST5 and ST10 have a wide host range, containing isolates from primates, pigs (ST5 only) and other livestock (Noel *et al.*, 2005, Stensvold *et al.*, 2009). Studies of the incidence of *Blastocystis* subtypes in pigs fall in two groups: those that find mainly ST1 (Navarro *et al.*, 2008, Thathaisong *et al.*, 2003) and those that find mainly ST5 (Yan *et al.*, 2007, Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2003, 2004, Stensvold *et al.*, 2009)

Recently three novel subtypes were detected by Parkar *et al.* (2010) from elephant (ST11), giraffe and western grey kangaroo (ST12), and quokka (ST13), a marsupial. They have not yet been reported in other hosts. As many types of animals have not yet been screened for *Blastocystis* subtypes it seems likely that more new STs will be found and wider host ranges will be identified.

The method by which subtyping was performed in Noel *et al.* (2005) paper was using almost full length of SSU rRNA gene sequences of 90 *Blastocystis* isolates from human, rats, birds and reptiles in a large phylogenetic analysis, including some new and some sequences available in databases (Noel *et al.*, 2005). Tree construction was performed using the stramenopile *Proteromonas lacerate*, a commensal flagellate of reptiles and amphibians, as the out-group in view of its position closely related to *Blastocystis* in previous phylogenetic studies.

The data set included 1,563 unambiguously aligned positions, which were analyzed by the maximum-likelihood method using the programme MrBAYES. The rooted tree identified seven clades, each highly supported by Bayesian posterior probabilities (BP) of 100% plus several discrete lineages. Some of these discrete lineages were later called new subtypes by Sciculuna *et al.* (2006) and given the names ST8 and ST9 by Stensvold *et al.* (2007). Many different methods naming subtypes were published by different groups but a consensus naming scheme was produced by Stensvold et al. (2007) and this is now used by everyone working on *Blastocystis*.

# 1.12 Multilocus Sequence Typing (MLST)

*Blastocystis* has been divided into numerous subtypes, but the genetic distance between subtypes is significant (up to 7% between SSU rRNA genes) and so they could each be considered distinct species. In other parasites genetic variation within species can sometimes determine virulence and methods to detect variation within species have been developed. The ability to identify precisely the strains of infectious agents that cause disease is a major aim for epidemiological surveillance and public health judgments; however, there are no completely satisfactory methods of achieving this (Maiden *et al.*, 1998)

The most commonly used molecular typing methods, for instance microsatellite typing, pulsed-field gel electrophoresis (PFGE) and arbitrarily primed PCR (AP-PCR), depend on comparison of DNA fragment patterns on gels (Enright and Spratt, 1999). Another typing method is multilocus enzyme electrophoresis (MLEE), which uses protein variation that accumulates very slowly in the population (Maiden *et al.*, 1998). MLEE was the main method for characterising bacterial isolates for epidemiology studies for many years and has given many insights into population structures of bacterial pathogens (Musser *et al.*, 1986). MLEE uses the variation in the electrophoretic mobilities of house-keeping enzyme rather than in the corresponding genes (Spratt, 1999). MLEE has many attractive features and provides data that are useful for population genetic analysis. Although this technique has been used mostly for bacteria it has also been used for *Giardia lamblia* (Meloni *et al.*, 1995), *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Diosque *et al.*, 2003) and *Plasmodium falciparum* (Abderrazak *et al.*, 1999). However, because it relies on cultures it is laborious and generates results that are difficult to compare between laboratories (Spratt, 1999).

More recently, a modification of this method (Multi-locus sequence typing; MLST) has been developed (Spratt, 1999). This has the advantage of the speed and simplicity of DNA sequencing. It is similar to MLEE by studying variation present in multiple housekeeping genes, but with MLST the variation is detected by sequencing gene fragments (Urwin and Maiden, 2003).

Althought molecular methods have been used to distinguish between *Blastocystis* subtypes genetically (Stensvold *et al.*, 2008), none exist to detect variation within subtypes. To understand more about transmission, host specificity and pathogenicity of this parasite we need a tool which helps to differentiate between strains of the same subtype and MLST is one of the best methods to carry out this work with the information currently available.

## **1.13 Summary of background information**

*Blastocystis* is a prevalent enteric protist that infects a variety of animals and is classified taxonomically within the heterogeneous group, the Stramenopiles, which includes water moulds, slime nets and brown algae. *Blastocystis* was the first Stramenopile known to parasitise humans. Morphologically, *Blastocystis* is polymorphic and there are few main stages that have been described. There are different conflicting life cycles that have been proposed and this inconsistency is due largely to the belief that *Blastocystis* demonstrates multiple reproductive processes. Until confirmed otherwise, binary fission is the only accepted mode of reproduction. Transmission of the parasite is by a cyst stage, considered as the only infective stage, and it is widely accepted that *Blastocystis* is transmitted by the faecal-oral route like other gastrointestinal protozoa. Waterborne transmission of *Blastocystis* through untreated water or poorly sanitary conditions has also been indicated, and person to

person transmission among family members, among mentally deficient persons in institutions and in communities without sufficient sanitary facilities is likely occurring also.

It is unclear whether *Blastocystis* is a true pathogenic organism or a commensal, or possibly is capable of being a pathogen under specific conditions. Many reports suggest that *Blastocystis* causes disease. However, there also have been a similar number of reports to the contrary. Elimination of all other infectious and non-infectious possible causes of symptoms is a major problem, especially when the pathogenicity of many other associated organisms is also uncertain. Many studies that investigate the pathogenicity of *Blastocystis* have not eradicated all known viral, bacterial, or other protozoal infections as possible causes of symptoms while others have not considered non-infectious causes. Some authors have concluded that *Blastocystis* is pathogenic because chemotherapy has resulted in a reduction of symptoms and elimination of organisms. Other authors indicate that *Blastocystis* may cause symptoms when present in large numbers as severity of symptoms has been reported to correlate with the numbers of *Blastocystis* found in faecal samples. At present, the inability to fulfil Koch's postulates, mainly due to a lack of experimental animal models, and difficulty in excluding all other sources of symptoms means the role of *Blastocystis* as a causative agent of human disease remains unclear.

Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) is a complicated, multifaceted heterogeneous disorder, rather than a single disease. *Blastocystis* has been linked to IBS but the role of *Blastocystis* in IBS is again unclear due to the uncertainty surrounding its pathogenicity. However, symptoms that have been linked to infection with *Blastocystis* are similar to those present in IBS and include diarrhoea, abdominal pain, cramps or discomfort, and nausea. The prevalence of *Blastocystis* in IBS patients has been reported to be higher than in the general population. The need for treatment of *Blastocystis* infections is controversial in the absence of conclusive evidence of pathogenicity of this organism. There are a few studies investigating the effect of drugs on *Blastocystis* in vitro, with the most effective drugs reported to be metronidazole, trimethoprim sulfamethoxazole, paromomycin, rifaximin and Nitazoxanide. Metronidazole is the most frequently prescribed antibiotic, used alone or in combination with another, such as paromomycin or cotrimoxazole (TMP-SMX).

*Blastocystis* is the most frequently isolated parasite in epidemiological surveys and its prevalence varies widely from one country to another and among communities of the same country. In general, developing countries have higher prevalence of the parasite than developed countries and this has been linked to poor hygiene, exposure to animals and consumption of contaminated food or water.

*Blastocystis* most often has been diagnosed by light microscopic examination of faecal material using wet mounts, either unstained or stained with iodine. Culture from faecal material is reported to have no advantages over light microscopy for the detection of *Blastocystis*. PCR amplification of *Blastocystis* DNA from fresh stools or stool cultures is a more sensitive alternative to microscopy, and genotyping should be included in the analysis where possible.

*Blastocystis* has been isolated from a wide range of hosts including primates, livestock, rodents, birds, reptiles, amphibians and insects. *Blastocystis* demonstrates evidence of great genetic heterogeneity, and differences can be detected among isolates from the same host, whereas similarities may exist between isolates from different hosts. At this time 13 subtypes have been recognized based on small subunit rRNA gene analysis from mammalian and avian hosts.

The genetic distance between subtypes is significant (up to 7%) and they could be considered distinct species. In some parasites, genetic variation within species can determine virulence and methods to detect variation within species have been developed. None have been applied to *Blastocystis* so far. The method Multi-locus sequence typing (MLST) has been reported to have the advantage of speed and simplicity of DNA sequencing, and seems the best choice for studying *Blastocystis* variation within subtypes.

## **AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**

### 1.13.1 Aims

The aim of this study is to understand the significance of genetic diversity in Blastocystis.

## 1.13.2 Objectives

The objectives of this study are

### **Objective No 1**

To compare the Blastocystis subtype distribution between the UK and Libya

### **Objective No 2**

To investigate Blastocystis subtypes in IBS patients

### **Objective No 3**

To investigate associations between *Blastocystis* subtypes and specific hosts

### **Objective No 4**

To investigate the possibility that *Blastocystis* infection is a zoonosis

## **Objective No 5**

To develop a MLST method that distinguishes strains within *Blastocystis* subtypes

Not all the objectives were completely achieved in this study, and each separate objective will be considered in detail in each results chapter.

-

# **CHAPTER 2**

### Materials and methods

### 2.1 Blastocystis samples

Most of the UK samples from both humans and animals were provided as culture lysates by the Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. The origin of these samples came from IBS clinics, patients referred by a physician for ova and parasite analysis, and different zoo locations. The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine ethics committee approved this study under Reference number 5026. Libyan patients supplied their stool samples to Sebha Central Medical Laboratory for a variety of reasons, for example, gastrointestinal symptoms, applying for a job in the food industry, routine screening prior to army enlistment. The ethics committee of Sebha University in Libya said no approval was needed to carry out this additional work (date of the letter 10/9/2008).

Both Libyan and UK faecal samples were examined by direct microscopy using normal saline solution and Lugol's iodine stain. Approximately 50 mg of faecal sample was inoculated into Robinson's medium (Clark and Diamond, 2002) and incubated at 37 °C. Also a modification of Jones' medium (Leelayoova *et al.*, 2002) using a Luria agar slant and supplemented with 10% human serum was used to culture *Blastocystis* from some human and animal faecal samples in Libya.

The screening for *Blastocystis* in 3-4 day-old cultures was done with standard light microscopy and subculturing was carried out every 2-3 days. *Blastocystis* growing in medium was harvested by centrifugation at 13,000 xg for 10 seconds. Supernatant was discarded carefully and the tube vortexed vigorously to resuspend the cells in the residual supernatant.

For larger preparations, *Blastocystis* cells were transferred into LYSGM medium with 5% adult bovine serum (Stechmann *et al.*, 2008) and then subcultured every 3-4 days until the parasite established in the medium. The whole culture volume (10 ml) was then transferred to a tissue culture flask of LYSGM (50ml) and incubated in order to obtain more material for DNA preparation.

## 2.2 DNA extraction from cultured cells

#### 2.1.1 Cell lysis

300  $\mu$ l of cell lysis solution was added to the resuspended cells (ca.50  $\mu$ l) to lyse the *Blastocystis*. This lysis solution contains 0.25% sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), a detergent that helps to break down the cell membrane. 0.1M Ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA) pH8 is present to inhibit nucleases by complexing with the divalent cations needed by these enzymes.

#### 2.1.2 Purification of DNA

Puregene core kit A (Qiagen, Crawley, UK) was used for DNA purification according to the manufacturer's protocol. The protocol is presented briefly below.

#### 2.1.3 Protein removal

1.5  $\mu$ l of Proteinase K (20 mg/ml) was added to the 300  $\mu$ l lysate and the mixture was vortexed for 5 seconds at medium speed, followed by incubation at 55 °C for 30 minutes to degrade the proteins.

#### 2.1.4 Removal of RNA

4  $\mu$ l of RNase A (4 mg/ml) was added to the lysate to degrade RNA and incubated at 37 °C for 5 minutes. Then the tube was cooled to room temperature by placing in ice for 1 minute.

### 2.1.5 **Protein precipitation**

Protein and other contaminants were precipitated from the cell lysate using a high concentration of salt. 100  $\mu$ l of ammonium acetate (the concentration of ammonium acetate is not given by the manufacturer) was added to the tube, vortexed at high speed for 20 seconds, and centrifuged at 13,000 xg for 1 minute. A tight pellet is formed.

#### 2.1.6 DNA precipitation

The supernatant having the DNA was removed into a fresh 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube containing 300  $\mu$ l of 100% isopropanol. The sample was inverted gently 50 times to mix and precipitate the DNA, then centrifuged at 13,000 xg for 1 minute. DNA becomes visible as a small white pellet.

The supernatant was discarded and  $300\mu$ l of 70% ethanol was added, the tube inverted several times to wash the DNA pellet and centrifuged at 13,000 xg for 1 minute. After the supernatant was removed carefully, the tube was left with open lid for 15 minutes to help evaporation of ethanol.  $50\mu$ l of DNA hydration solution (a low salt buffer) was added and vortexed for 5 seconds at medium speed to break the pellet. The tube was incubated for 5 minutes at 65 °C to accelerate hydration then vortexed for 5 seconds at medium speed to mix the sample. DNA was stored at 4 °C, or -20 °C for long storage.

## **2.3 DNA extraction directly from faecal samples**

Some DNA was extracted directly from Libyan cow faecal samples using a QIAamp DNA Stool Mini Kit (Qiagen, Crawley, UK) according to the manufacturer's protocol.

## 2.4 Polymerase chain reaction

#### 2.4.1 Barcoding region of SSU rRNA gene

'DNA barcoding' is the term used to describe a method proposed for producing a unique identifier for all living species (*Hebert et al., 2003*). This system is expected to be very beneficial for understanding the diversity of uncultured protozoan lineages that do not have enough morphological details for species separation (*Tautz et al., 2002*). Herbert *et al.* (2003) suggested that a DNA bar coding system for animals could be based on sequence diversity in a 650 bp fragment of the mitochondrial cytochrome C oxidase subunit I (cox1) gene. Although this gene was confirmed to be helpful for the identification of animal species, and also some protists (Chantangsi *et al., 2007*), this gene is not usable for all groups of eukaryotes (Scicluna et al., 2006). For example, anaerobic eukaryotes do not normally have a
mitochondrial genome and therefore the gene (cox1) is not present, and many other groups of eukaryotes are yet to be studied at the level of the mitochondrial genome. In addition, a few groups of eukaryotes, such as ciliates, have different sized insertions within the cox1 gene that produces difficulties in the PCR amplification of the barcode sequences (Norman and Gray, 1997).

SSU rRNA genes also contain regions of sequence variation that are useful for DNA barcoding; for instance, Scicluna *et al.* (2006) established the usefulness of a 600 bp segment of SSU rDNA for identifying subtypes of *Blastocystis*. Although it is unusual for an anaerobic organism to have one, the mitochondrial genome present in *Blastocystis* does not have a cox1 gene and so barcoding in *Blastocystis* has focussed on the SSU rDNA method developed by Scicluna *et al.* (2006). This gene is also present in numerous copies within the genome of most eukaryotes, which makes it easy to amply, and contains highly conserved regions that allow the design of universal primers for PCR amplification (Sogin *et al.*, 1986).

PCR amplification of *Blastocystis* SSU rDNA for 'Barcoding' was performed in a 40 $\mu$ l volume per reaction using the two primers BhRDr and RD5 (Table 2.1) at 2  $\mu$ M concentration to amplify a 600 bp region (Scicluna *et al.*, 2006), DNA template, Biomix (Bioline, London, UK) and deionized water. The following amplification profile was used: 30 cycles of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 seconds, annealing at 59 °C for 30 seconds and extension at 72 °C for 30 seconds.

Amplification was performed using a G-storm GS1 thermal cycler (Gene Technologies Corp. Surrey, UK). PCR products were separated by electrophoresis using 1.2% (w/v) agarose gels in Tris-Boric Acid-EDTA buffer. The gel was stained with ethidium bromide and the bands

observed under ultraviolet light and photographed. Specific bands were cut out when required.

## 2.4.2 Complete SSU rRNA gene

The whole SSU rRNA gene was amplified using the protocol of Clark (1997) which uses the primers RD5 and RD3 (Table 2.1). PCR amplification was performed as above with the following amplification profile: a denaturation step of 94 °C for 4 min then 30 cycles of amplification of 1 minute at 94 °C, 90 seconds at 65 °C, and 2 minutes at 72 °C.

#### 2.4.3 PCR product purification

Two methods for product purification were used. In the first, PCR products were extracted from gel pieces using the QIAquick gel extraction kit according to the manufacturer's protocol (Qiagen, Crawley, UK). Sodium iodide is used to solubilise the gel for 10 minutes at 50 °C until the gel dissolves completely. 100% isopropanol (0.3 ml) is added to the sample and mixed. The solution is then transferred into the spin column, centrifuged for 1 minute, the flow-through discarded and 0.5 ml of Sodium iodide solution added to wash the column. After centrifugation, 0.75 ml of wash buffer PE is added to the column. The purpose of this step is to get rid of all Sodium iodide, and PE contains ethanol to keep DNA bound to the column. After standing for 2-5 minutes, the column is centrifuged for 1 minute then changed to a clean 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube and 20  $\mu$ l of sterile deionized water added. The column is allowed to stand for 1-2 minutes to allow the DNA to release from the column then centrifuged for 1 minute at 13,000 xg. The DNA is then ready to be used for sequencing reactions.

GeneJET PCR Purification Kit was also used, according to the manufacturer's protocol (Fermentas, York, UK). A binding buffer is added to the PCR mixture, then transferred to the column and centrifuged for 30-60 seconds at 13,000 xg. The flow through is discarded and the column washed with 700  $\mu$ l wash buffer, centrifuged for 30-60 seconds, the flow through discarded, and the column transferred to clean 1.5  $\mu$ l microcentrifuge tube. 20  $\mu$ l of deionized water is added, the column allowed to stand for 2 minutes then centrifuged for 1 minute at 13,000 xg. Then the DNA is ready to be used.

#### 2.4.4 Barcoding sequence

The sequencing primer used is identical to the internal primer (BhrDr) of the PCR reaction. Either BhrDr or RD5 primer can be used to sequence barcoding region but BhrDr tends to give better quality sequence compared with RD5.

During my work I have tried both RD5 and BhrDR primers and I found that BhrDR primer is given better sequence than RD5. Also Sciculuna *et al.* (2006) reported this difference between these primers where the peaks were higher and background was lower with BhrDR when traces for the two stands were compared for the same sample and they recommended BhrDR for *Blastocystis* DNA barcoding. Therefore, in this study we used BhrDr. 2  $\mu$ I of PCR product was used for sequencing, along with 1  $\mu$ I (0.2  $\mu$ M final concentration) of 1:100 diluted primer, 0.5  $\mu$ I of Big Dye v.3.1 reaction mix (Applied Biosystems, Warrington, UK), 2  $\mu$ I 5x sequencing buffer and finally 4.5  $\mu$ I of sterile deionized water. The total volume is 10  $\mu$ I. The following reaction profile was used as recommended by Applied Biosystems: 25 cycles of

Step one: denaturation at 94 °C for 15 seconds.

Step two: annealing at 50 °C for 15 seconds.

Step three: extension at 60 °C for 4 minutes.

## 2.4.5 Complete SSU rRNA gene sequence

The same protocol for bar-coding sequence was used except that we used several internal primers (Figure 2.1) (as well as RD3 and RD5) to cover the whole region. Primers were diluted 1:100, at 0.2  $\mu$ M final concentration. All primers used to sequence the SSU rRNA gene are listed in Table 2.1

. Table 2.1 Primers used for sequencing of complete SSU rRNA genes

Primer	Sequence
RD3	5' TGATCCTTCCGCAGGTTCACCTAC 3'
RD5	5' ATCTGGTTGATCCTGCCAGTA 3'
BhrDr	5' GAGCTTTTTAACTGCAACAACG 3'
528 R	5' GAGCTGGAATTACCGC 3'
528 F	5' GCGGTAATTCCAGCTC 3'
1055 R	5' ACGGCCATGCACCAC 3'
1055 F	5' GTGGTGCATGGCCGT 3 '
1200 F	5' CAGGTCTGTGATGCCC 3'
AEMH5 F	5' TCCAAGGAAGGCAGCAGGC 3'
AEMH3 R	5' AAGGGCATCACGGACCTGTT 3'



Fig 2.1 Location of the 10 primers used to sequence complete SSU rRNA genes. Red = forward primer, black = reverse primer

## 2.4.6 Precipitation of sequencing products

After the sequencing reaction was completed, 40  $\mu$ l of 75% isopropanol (-20 °C) was added to precipitate the sequence products, vortexed for a few seconds and incubated at room temperature for 15 minutes, then centrifuged at 13,000 xg for 20 minutes. The supernatant was discarded with care leaving the DNA at the bottom, followed by adding 180  $\mu$ l of 75% isopropanol (-20 °C) to wash the pellet, vortexing for 20 seconds and centrifuging at 13,000 xg for 8 minutes. The purpose of using isopropanol is to precipitate the DNA and to get rid of unused dye-labelled nucleotides. Pellets were dried in a heating block at 94 °C for 4 minutes. The sample is now ready for sequence reading.

## 2.5 Sequence reading

The reactions were analyzed on a DNA sequencer ABI PRISM 3730 (Applied Biosystems) by the LSHTM core facility and the output was examined for accuracy using Chromas software (Technelysium Pty Ltd, Australia).

## 2.6 Interpretation of sequence result

Each sequence was edited manually using Chromas software v1.61. The sequence was copied as a fasta file into the BLAST search programme (<u>http://blast.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Blast.cgi</u>). Blast search parameters were selected with the option to search for similarity to *Blastocystis* sequences in GenBank. The results were presented with different percentage identity and similarity. The sequence in GenBank with the highest percentage identity, which is usually approximately 98-100%, was considered to identify the subtype of the query sequence. If the top hits observed in the BLAST search were shown to have 97% identity or less, this was considered to perhaps be the result of identifying a new subtype and further investigation to compare it with closely related subtype sequences was performed using Multalin (Corpet, 1988) and phylogenetic analysis to confirm whether it represented a new subtype.

## 2.7 Phylogenetic analysis

Phylogenetic trees were constructed using sequence data from complete gene sequences of the SSU rDNA. Sequences of genes obtained in the present study were aligned with previously published sequences of *Blastocystis* (ST1-ST13) obtained from GenBank using the program BioEdit version 7.0.9.0, and then manually adjusted where necessary. Phylogenetic analysis was performed using MEGA 5.0 (Tamura et al., 2011). Trees were

constructed using both neighbour-joining and maximum likelihood methods. For the neighbour-joining tree bootstrap values were calculated by the analysis of 1000 replicates. The options for the analysis were pairwise deletion for gaps and maximum composite likelihood, heterogeneous pattern among lineages and different rate among site as the model. The gamma parameter is 0.3. In maximum likelihood bootstraps values were calculated using 100 replicates. The mode used was General Time Reversible with gamma distribution and Invariant sites, and all sites were used. This model was chosen as best by Model Test in MEGA 5.

*Proteromonas lacertae* was used as the outgroup because it is the closest known relative to *Blastocystis*. The two methods used will be described briefly:

### 2.7.1 Neighbour-joining (NJ)

**Neighbour-joining (NJ)** is a tree-building process that uses the distance approach where the distance between each pair of sequences is used to estimate the best tree. This method also does not always produce the tree that best fits the data, but computer simulations have shown that is quite efficient in obtaining the correct tree. It can be used with any type of distance data (Saitou and Nei, 1987) and one of the advantages of the neighbour-joining method is that it is quite easy and quick to perform, largely because the multiple alignment has been reduced to a simple form- a table of pairwise distances between sequences.

#### 2.7.2 Maximum likelihood (ML)

Maximum likelihood (ML) evaluation has been widely accepted as one of the most accurate techniques for reconstructing phylogenies.

Felsenstein (1981) first applied this method to nucleotide-based phylogenetic analyses. Numerous computer studies (Huelsenbeck, 1995, Kuhner and Felsenstein, 1994, Rosenberg and Kumar, 2001, Ranwez and Gascuel, 2002) have shown that ML programmes can recover the correct tree from artificial data sets more often than other methods. The maximum likelihood method estimates the correct tree by finding the tree with the highest probability of occurring, this depends on using estimates of the mutation rate and other parameters that are either obtained from other studies or estimated from the data.

The advantage of maximum likelihood is that the evolutionary model used can include other variables thought to be biologically important. However, the more complex the evolutionary model is the more computer intensive and time-consuming the phylogenetic analysis becomes.

Other types of methods like maximum parsimony and UPGMA are not widely used compared to ML and NJ.

#### 2.7.3 Bootstrap analysis

Bootstrapping is a common approach used to make statistical conclusions about phylogenetic trees. The term "bootstrapping" was defined by Efron (1979) as "to obtain estimates of error in nonstandard situations by resampling the data set many times to provide a distribution against which hypotheses can be tested". Very soon after the introduction of the bootstrap Felsenstein (1985) proposed using bootstrapping as a method for obtaining confidence limits on molecular phylogenies. For sequence data, positions in the multiple alignment are resampled and a new best tree calculated. This is repeated many times.

The proportion of samples in which a clade is recovered is indicated as a percentage and referred to variably as the bootstrap value or bootstrap percentage (BP).

The percentage is usually indicated on the tree figure next to the relevant clade. The higher the value obtained, the greater the confidence we have in the grouping indicated by that node in the tree. Because each re-sampling involves calculating the best tree from that data set, bootstrapping adds a lot of time to a phylogenetic analysis so the number of re-sampled data sets used is sometimes determined by the time and computing power available.

## 2.8 Development of Multilocus sequence typing (MLST)

Specific details involved in the development of the MLST method will be given in chapter 5.

## 2.9 Statistical analysis

Statistical analysis was performed using a statistical web site:

#### http://faculty.vassar.edu/lowry/VassarStats.html

Chi-square test was used to assess the significance of relationships between *Blastocystis* subtypes and hosts. Probability values of less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

## Chapter 3

# Distribution of *Blastocystis* subtypes in UK and Libya populations

## 3.1 Introduction

*Blastocystis* is a ubiquitous parasite with a worldwide distribution (Jelinek *et al.*, 1997, Tan, 2004). It is common for it to be the most frequently isolated parasite in epidemiological surveys (Amin, 2002, Baldo *et al.*, 2006, Taamasri *et al.*, 2000). Incidence varies from country to country and within various communities of the same country. Generally, developing countries have a higher frequency of the parasite than developed countries and this has been related to poor hygiene, exposure to animals and consumption of contaminated food or water (Tan, 2008).

DNA- based methods are able to identify genetic variation between *Blastocystis* organisms which seem to be morphologically similar. In spite of these recent methodological advances, few studies have investigated the molecular epidemiology of *Blastocystis* infections. Such studies have mostly focused on the difference in incidence of *Blastocystis* subtypes between asymptomatic and symptomatic individuals (Bohm-Gloming *et al.*, 1997, Kaneda *et al.*, 2001; Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004; Yan *et al.*, 2006; Souppart *et al.*, 2009). Recent surveys have included subtype information obtained by PCR of *Blastocystis* DNA directly from faeces or stool culture, and such studies are starting to provide more information on the distributions of subtypes among human populations (Tan, 2008).

Several studies of *Blastocystis* subtypes in humans were carried out in temperate countries like UK, France, Germany, Italy and USA. The Libyan climate is different from these countries especially in the south where there is dry hot weather most of the year. We decided to investigate whether there is any difference in the distribution of *Blastocystis* subtypes between temperate and hot climate countries, and to expand the number of samples in UK to

compare it with other studies. In addition, we wanted to compare Libyan *Blastocystis* subtypes with those in Egypt, which has long border with Libya, as a report showed a high prevalence of unusual subtypes like ST6 and ST7 (Hussein *et al.*, 2008) which are considered as rare subtypes in humans worldwide.

In Libya, *Blastocystis* subtypes have not been investigated previously and the present study aimed to characterize *Blastocystis* isolates from unselected Libyan people in order to compare the Libyan subtype distribution with the UK population and that seen in other countries.

## **3.2 Materials and Methods**

#### **3.2.1** Source of specimens

A total of 147 stool samples were used in this study from both the UK and Libyan unselected populations. In the UK, the GP asks for ova and parasite examination usually because patients are symptomatic but the cause is unknown. In Libya, samples are sent by physician for ova and parasite examination in order for the patient to get a health certificate, to join the army or for a student to join the university.

#### 3.2.1.1 UK sample

Culture lysates for one hundred and nine faecal specimens from GP submissions between 2004-2010 for ova and parasite diagnosis were obtained from the Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory in the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

#### 3.2.1.2 Libyan samples

Both the Mediterranean Sea and the desert affect Libya's climate. In the winter, the weather is cool with some rain on the coast and in the drier desert the temperature can drop to sub-freezing at night.

The Sahara is basically very dry and hot in the summer and cool and dry in the winter. Temperatures in the summer can reach 50°C during the day but more commonly are around 40°C. Summer night temperatures can vary from 30 to 40°C.

Sebha is a city in southwestern Libya (Fig 3.1) at Latitude 27.0333 Longitude 14.4333 with a population of 130,000. It was historically the capital of the Fezzan region and is now capital of the Sebha District. The weather is hot and dry in summer and cold and dry in winter.

Thirty-eight faecal samples were collected from unselected Libyan patients attending Sebha Central Medical Laboratory for ova and parasite examination.



Fig 3.1 Map of Libya showing the location of sample collection from both humans and animal hosts

## 3.2.2 Sample processing

For isolation of Blastocystis parasites, DNA extraction, PCR and sequencing see chapter 2

sections 2.1-2.7 for details

## 3.3 Results

All of the samples included in this study represented single subtype infections and seven subtypes have been identified by barcoding. One hundred forty seven isolates were investigated in total, as summarized in Table 3.1.

ST3 was the most common subtype in UK population (45%) followed by ST4 (23%), ST1 (17%) and ST2 (10%). Subtypes 5, 7 and 8 were detected in a low percentage of samples in this population. Only four STs were identified within the Libyan population. ST1 was the dominant subtype with 50% followed by ST3 (40%). ST2 (8%) and ST7 (2.6%) were the only others detected.

Country	Subtype								
country	ST1	ST2	ST3	ST4	ST5	ST6	ST7	ST8	Total
UK	19 (17%)	11 (10%)	49 (45%)	25 (23%)	2 (2%)		2 (2%)	1(1%)	109
Libya	19 (50%)	3 (8%)	15 (40%)		_	_	1 (3%)	—	38
Total	38 (26%)	14 (6%)	64 (44%)	25 (17%)	2 (1.4%)		3 (2%)	1 (0.7%)	147

Table 3.1 Numbers of each subtype in UK and Libya random groups

Statistical analysis of the data was performed for all pairs except that the numbers for STs 5-8 were combined. The Chi-square test gave a P value of 0.0003 so the difference between UK and Libya subtype distribution is highly significant. It is clear that the major differences between the populations are the absence of ST4 and the much higher prevalence of ST1 in Libya. The other subtypes show similar frequencies.

## 3.4 Discussion

To date there are only nine *Blastocystis* subtypes that have been detected in humans worldwide (Stensvold *et al.*, 2009). All previous studies except Motazedian *et al.* (2008) reported that a big majority of human *Blastocystis* infections were attributable to ST3 isolates. The proportions of other subtypes vary between places. ST1 was the third most common variant in the UK, Malaysia and Denmark, while ST2 is the fourth subtype in Germany, UK, Japan, Malaysia and Denmark. ST4 is the second most common subtype in Denmark, Malaysia and commonly found in the UK (Table 3.2). The subtype distribution in the UK population in the present study was quite similar to that found in Europe and North America (Table 3.2) but the Libyan population shows most similarity with the Iranian study as both show ST1 as the most common subtype found (Table 3.2).

Although Libya has a long border with Egypt and people frequently migrate between the two countries still they can show different *Blastocystis* subtype distributions.

Two studies were carried out in Egypt, one by Hussein *et al.* (2008) and the other by Souppart *et al.* (2010). Comparing my data from Libya with Hussein *et al.* (2008) using the chi square test, the P value was 0.0154 which shows a significant difference between the groups. ST3 was the most common ST in Egypt patients whereas ST1 was the most common ST in Libyan patients. ST6 was detected in only in Egyptian patients whereas ST7 was detected in both populations; however in Egypt ST7 was three times more common than in Libyan patients. ST2 was found only in Libyan patients.

Comparing my data with Souppart *et al.* (2010) study revealed that there is a range of subtypes in both populations (Table 3.2) except that ST7 was detected in Libyan patients

only. Comparing the two populations using Chi square, the P value was 0.0293 which showed that there is a significant difference between the populations. This difference is due to the higher ST1 in Libyan patients compared to Egyptian and a higher frequency of ST3 in Egyptian patients. In this study, the Libyan population shows the highest prevalence of ST1 reported worldwide (50%) (Table 3.1) but ST3 prevalence was quite similar to that found in other countries (40%).

The study by Hussein *et al.* (2008) used STS (sequence-tagged sites) for identifying subtypes compared to sequencing in the study by Souppart *et al.* (2010) and in my study. ST5 relies on a panel of subtype-specific primers for PCR to identify subtypes. It is not clear whether this has affected the results in any way, but I think sequencing should be used to identify *Blastocystis* STs in epidemiological studies. The sample number has to be greater than the one used in these three studies, with identification of both age and gender of the patients presented as this might give some clues about the epidemiology of *Blastocystis* STs in different countries.

Because data are limited in number and geography we do not know whether these findings in Sebha are representative of the whole of Libya as the two studies from Egypt showed that they have different results in different parts of the country.

Concerning ST1, it has been suggested by some authors that it might be linked to zoonotic transmission from farm animals (Noel *et al.*, 2005; Tan 2008). The finding that this ST was very common in our Libyan population suggested that contamination from mammals might be significant source of transmission. Many people in Libya keep animals at home, like goat and sheep, or in a family farm, like cow, and camel, and they use them for food and milk. There is more likely to be exposure to animals in Libya than into UK but due to the low

prevalence of ST1 in animals in Libya (see chapter 5) it is unlikely they are the source of infection for humans. In Libya most people have contact with sheep on Scarify Day where Muslim people slaughter hundreds of thousands of sheep every year. People are in contact with sheep during the slaughter or cleaning of the sheep intestines and abdomen for eating. If ST1 is of zoonotic origin the sheep will be the most likely source of transmission but unfortunately we were unable to survey sheep in our study due to availability of time.

None of the previous studies have detected ST8 in humans except Scicluna *et al.* (2006) and Stensvold *et al.* (2009) and they reported 5% (including zoo keepers) and 1% prevalence respectively; in this study ST8 was found only once in the UK (0.7%) (Table 3.1).

ST5 was originally considered to be specific to pigs and cattle (Noel *et al.*, 2005), however recently Parkar *et al.* (2007) and Yan *et al.* (2007) reported occasional ST5 in human isolates. In this study, ST5 was identified only in the UK population and was rare (2%) compared with other subtypes in the same population. Because ST5, ST7 and ST8 are more commonly associated with non-human hosts (see chapter 5) it is possible that these infections originate from contact with livestock, birds and non-human primates, respectively. Information on animal contact by these individuals is not available but in the design of a future study then information about subject occupation has to be obtained; for example, veterinary practitioner, zookeeper, working in animal slaughterhouse, working in an animal market, or any other contact with animals. In addition, the type of house may be important: are they living in a house, flat or shanty house, or in a farm that has animals living there as well. All this information is essential to know if there is likely to be any contact with animals or not.

On the other hand ST5 was not detected in any Libyan human samples but is common in both camels and cows (Chapter 5), therefore, ST5 in humans is not always correlated with prevalence in domestic mammals.

Both Libya and the UK populations carry several subtypes and there were four subtypes in common (ST1, ST2, ST3 and ST7); ST1 shows the high frequency in Libyan samples while ST3 is the most common subtype in UK. ST4, ST5 and ST8 were detected only in the UK samples. ST3 is the second dominant ST in Libya whereas ST4 is the second most common ST in UK. ST6 was not detected in any populations while ST2, ST3 and ST7 showed similar percentages in both groups.

We can observe from Table 3.2 that ST4 is more limited to temperate countries in Europe and North America with the exception of Japan, Malaysia and China. In other countries where ST4 was not detected, ST1 can be considered as high or moderate in prevalence. It is not clear why ST4 is absent from countries like Libya, Egypt, Iran, Nepal and Turkey. It could be due to climate as most temperate countries have ST4 with a few exceptions. Also culture might be playing some role as Libya, Egypt, Iran and some parts of China are considered to be Muslim. These need further investigation.

Reference	Country	No of samples	ST1	ST2	ST3	ST4	*ST5	ST6	5Т7	ST8	ST9	Mix ST	Unknown ST
Bohm-Gloning et al. 1997	Germany	78	18 (23 %)	1 (1.3 %)	51 (65.4 %)	5 (6.4 %)			- 1	—	<b>—</b>		3 (3.8 %)
Clark 1997	UK	29	2 (6.9 %)	1 (3.4 %)	22 (75.9 %)	4 (13.8 %)						-	
Yoshikawa et al. 2000	Japan	32	1 (3.1 %)		30 (93.8 %)			1 (3.1 %)			1 -		
Kaneda et al. 2001	Japan	55	11 (20 %)	12 (21.8 %)	24 (46.6 %)	6 (10.9 %)		2 (3.6 %)					
Thathaisong et al. 2003	Thailand	153	7 (4.6%)		138 (90.2%)	<u> </u>		2 (1.3%)		_	_	6 (3.9%)	
	Japan	50	4 (8%)		26 (52%)	2 (4%)		11 (22%)	5 (10%)		2 (4%)		
	Bangladesh	26	2 (7.7%)		24 (92%)					<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Yoshikawa et al. 2004	Pakistan	10	2 (20%)		7 (70%)			1 (10%)					
	Germany	12	3 (25%)	2 (16.7%)	5 (41.7%)	2 (16.7%)				_	-		
	Thailand	4	1 (25%)	_	1 (25%)			1 (25%)		-	T -	1 (25%)	_
Stensvold et al. 2006	Denmark	29	1 (3.4 %)	6 (20.7 %)	15 (51.7 %)	7 (24.1 %)					- 1		
Scicluna et al. 2006#	UK	49	2 (4 %)	8 (16.3 %)	20 (40.8 %)	16 (32.7 %)			1 (2 %)	1 (2 %)	- 1	1 (2 %)	
Yan et al. 2006	China	35	13 (37.1 %)	-	14 (40 %)				2 (5.7 %)	_		6 (17.1 %)	
Stensvold et al. 2007	Denmark	28	5 (17.9 %)	9 (32.1 %)	13 (46.4 %)	1 (3.6 %)						-	—
Menounos et al. 2007	Greece	45	9 (20 %)	6 (13.3 %)	27 (60 %)	1 (2.2 %)	-	1 (2.2 %)	1 (2.2 %)		-		
Li et al. 2007	China	192	47 (24.5 %)	9 (4.7 %)	116 (60.4 %)	1 (0.5 %)		1 (0.5 %)				10 (5.2 %)	8 (4.1%)
Hussein et al. 2008	Egypt	44	8 (18.2 %)	-	24 (54.5 %)			8 (18.2 %)	4 (9.1 %)		-		
Motazedian et al. 2008	Iran	45	20 (44.4 %)	4 (8.9 %)	16 (35.6 %)			2 (4.4 %)	3 (6.7 %)			-	
özyurt et al. 2008	Turkey	87	8 (9.2 %)	12 (13.8 %)	66 (75.9 %)	1 (1.2 %)	_				I —	—	
Rivera. 2008	Philippines	12	4 (33.3 %)	2 (16.7 %)	5 (41.7 %)			1 (8.3 %)					—
Wong et al. 2008	Singapore	14	2 (14.3 %)	-	7 (50 %)	1 (7%)		_	4 (28.6%)	—			—
Tan et al. 2008	Malaysia	20	9 (45%)	1 (5%)	10 (50%)	—	—	—		_		_	
Dogruman-Al et al. 2008	Turkey	92	17 (18.5%)	20 (21.7%)	51 (55.4%)				—	_		4 (4.3%)	-
Souppart et al. 2009	France	40	8 (20 %)	4 (10 %)	20 (50 %)	4 (10 %)	—	—	1 (2.5 %)	—		3 (7.5 %)	-
Yoshikawa et al. 2009	Nepal	20	4 (20 %)	4 (20 %)	12 (60 %)			—	—			_	_
Tan_et al. 2009	Malaysia	40	5 (12.5 %)		20 (50 %)			11 (27.5%)	2 (5%)		—		2 (5%)
Dogruman-Al et al. 2009	Turkey	35	1 (2.9 %)	10 (28.6 %)	21 (60 %)							3 (8.6 %)	—
Stensvold et al. 2009	Denmark	24	2 (8.3%)	3 (12.5%)	6 (25%)	9 (37.5%)			<u> </u>		1 (4.2%)	3 (12.5%)	
Rene et al. 2009	Denmark	99	20 (20.2 %)	15 (15.2 %)	39 (39.4 %)	16 (16.1 %)		1(1%)		1 (1 %)		7 (7%)	
Souppart et al. 2010	Egypt	20	3 (15 %)	4 (20 %)	12 (60 %)							1 (5 %)	—
Erogiu and Koltas 2010	Turkey	25	9 (36 %)	6 (24 %)	10 (40 %)			_					
Santin et al. 2011	USA	14	4 (28.6 %)	1 (7.1 %)	3 (21.4 %)	2 (14.3 %)				. <u> </u>		4 (28.6 %)	
Stensvold et al. 2011	Denmark	22	9 (41%)	11 (50%)								2 (9%)	
Meloni et al. 2011	Italy	30	2 (6.7 %)	5 (16.7)	13 (43.3 %)	6 (20 %)						4 (13.3)	
Present study	UK	109	19 (17.4 %)	11 (10.1 %)	49 (45 %)	25 (22.9 %)	2 (1.8 %)		2 (1.8 %)	1 (0.9 %)			
Present study	Libya	38	19 (50 %)	3 (7.9 %)	15 (39.5 %)				1 (2.6 %)				
Total	All countries	1657	302(18.2%)	170 (11.3%)	933 (56.3%)	109 (7.2%)	2 (0.13%)	43(2.6%)	26 (1.7%)	3 (0.2%	3 (0.2%)	54(3.3%)	13 (0.8%)

Table 3.2 Subtype classification of human *Blastocystis* sp. Isolates from different countries

\*Parkar et al. (2007) also detected one case of ST5 in a human from Thailand, but as the number of samples was small (5) we did not include that study in this table

#7 samples from zoo keepers were not included in this table from Scicluna et al. (2006)

#### The objective

#### To compare the Blastocystis subtypes distribution between the UK and Libya

The geography of the UK and Libya is very different. One is located in Europe and the other in North Africa, with completely different weather, life style and even diet. Hence investigation of whether there are any differences in distribution of Blastocystis subtypes between these countries could give insight into the importance of environment at factors. Samples were collected from random individuals in Sebha city, which is located in the South West of Libya and where the weather almost always dry hot in summer and dry and cold in winter whereas in London the weather is considered as temperate. The results showed that there is a difference in Blastocystis ST distribution between the UK and Libya. ST 3 was the most common in the UK while ST1 was the most frequent ST found in Libya. ST4 was the second most common ST detected in the UK whereas in Libya no ST4 was identified. Libya showed a similarity in Blastocystis distribution with Iran except that no ST6 was found in Libya but was present in Iran (4.4%). The paper by Santin et al. (2011) included a small member of human samples collected from Colombia and when compared to Libya and Iran the subtypes showed a similar distribution, with only of *Blastocystis* ST1, ST2 and ST3. Whether there is any a common factor linking these countries is not clear. In contrast the STs detected in the UK showed a similar distribution to other Europe countries, including Denmark and Italy.

#### Caveats to data interpretations

The number of samples from the Libyan population is small compared with the UK population. If the numbers were equal then there might be more subtypes detected in the Libyan population like ST4, ST5 or even ST8. Also samples collected from Sebha city may not reflect the whole population of Libya and the same applies to the UK samples. For example more samples should be collected from Tripoli (North West of Libya) and from Benghazi (North East of Libya) and compared with Sebha samples (South West of Libya), and similarly in the UK where samples could be collected from different regions. This could show more STs or a different ST distribution in region of each country and the ST prevalence presented in Table 3.1 could be quite different. In addition, we do not know whether people in either country had been exposed to animals, and this could influence the interpretation.

## Chapter 4

.

# *Blastocystis* subtypes in IBS patients and unselected hosts

.

## 4.1 Introduction

The pathogenic role of *Blastocystis* in the human intestine is questionable because the organism has been found in both symptomatic and asymptomatic persons (Yakoob *et al.*, 2004). Although several reports have suggested that *Blastocystis* causes gastrointestinal disorders, the specific pathogenicity of this organism has not yet been defined. The parasite is commonly associated with gastrointestinal symptoms such as watery and mucous diarrhea, vomiting, abdominal cramps and bloating (Kaya *et al.* 2007). Epidemiological studies also suggest a role in irritable bowel syndrome (Stark *et al.*, 2007, Ustun and Turgay, 2006).

Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) is a bowel disorder in which symptoms are associated with alteration in the consistency or frequency of stools. Diagnosis of IBS by physicians is carried out using symptom –based criteria known as the Rome criteria. Because *Blastocystis* infection is more common in IBS patients and because symptoms linked to *Blastocystis* resemble IBS, the potential role of *Blastocystis* in IBS needs to be investigated. To see whether there is any link between *Blastocystis* subtypes and irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), I have compared the frequency of subtypes of *Blastocystis* in patients samples submitted from IBS clinics with those patients from GP clinics.

## 4.2 Material and Method

#### 4.2.1 Source of specimens

A total of 225 Blastocystis isolates were used in this study.

#### 4.2.1.1 IBS samples

One hundred and sixteen *Blastocystis* -positive samples submitted for routine ova and parasite analysis came from IBS clinics in England.

#### 4.2.1.2 Unselected samples

109 *Blastocystis*-positive samples submitted by doctors for individual patients were used as the non-IBS control. This is the same group of samples described and analysed in Chapter 3

Both sample groups were received through the Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. The final diagnosis is not known for these patients so it is possible that some unselected individuals were later diagnosed with IBS, and some IBS clinic patients were later diagnosed with other causes of their symptoms.

## 4.2.2 Culture, DNA extraction, PCR and Sequence reaction

These methods were as described previously. See Chapter 2, section 2.1-2.7 for details.

## 4.3 Results

Samples were received from 225 individuals, 116 samples from IBS clinic submission unselected group and ST6 only in IBS but ST7 and ST8 were found in both IBS and unselected groups with low frequency (Table 4.1). Although ST3 has the highest frequency in the IBS group (40%), comparing both groups shows that ST4 in IBS is much higher than in unselected. ST1 and ST2 showed similar prevalence in both groups.and 109 samples from GP

submission (Table 4.1). DNA was extracted and subtypes were identified by 'barcoding'. Eight subtypes were detected in this work and ST3 shows the highest frequency over all. In the IBS samples, ST4 shows the second highest percentage (38%), nearly twice as high as in the 'control' group (23%). ST5 was detected only in the

Subtype Host ST1 ST2 ST3 ST4 ST6 ST7 ST8 ST5 13 (11 %) 8 (7%) 46 (40%) 3 (3 %) IBS 44 (38%) 1 (1 %) 1 (1 %)

Total

116

109 225

Table 4.1 Numbers of each sequence type obtained from each group

Unselected	19 (17 %)	11 (10%)	49 (45%)	25 (23%)	2 (2 %)		2 (2 %)	1(1%)
Total	32 (14 %)	19 (8.4%)	95 (42%)	69 (30.7%)	2 (0.9%)	1 (0.4%)	3 (1.3%)	4 (1.8%)

The result of chi square test showed the P value is 0.136. The difference in subtype distribution between IBS and unselected samples is not significant.

#### Discussion 4.4

I would like to start by discussing the evidence for Blastocystis being associated with IBS. In a study reported by Yakoob et al. (2004) at the Aga Khan University Hospital in Karachi, Pakistan, 95 patients with symptoms diagnosed as IBS according to Roma II criteria who attended the gastroenterology clinic from January 2002 to June 2003 were studied. Single stool samples were used and wet mount smears prepared using physiologic saline and Lugol's iodine. For culturing Blastocystis, Jones medium was used without adding starch and the cultures were incubated at 37 °C and examined after 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours.

The authors compared their IBS group with a control group. Age groups were almost the same between IBS and control, being a little higher in the control group, whereas gender showed more males in IBS and more females in the control group. The bowel habit of the control group was described as diarrhoea with loose consistency of stools, which I think is not good control group as some may have had IBS and they should have used a control group without any diarrhoea symptoms.

The authors compared diagnostic data from both the IBS and control groups using stool microscopy and culture but the data were combined in one table (Table 4.2), which made it unclear for the reader. It would have been clear to separate the data into two comparisons as follows (Table 4.2 & 4.3).

Table 4.2 Comparison of stool microscopy between IBS and control group

	IBS	Control	Total
Positive	30	4	34
Negative	65	51	116
Total	95	55	150

P=0.005

Table 4.3 Comparison of stool culture between IBS and control group

	IBS	Control	Total
Positive	44	4	48
Negative	51	51	102
Total	95	55	150

P=<0.001

From the tables we can observe that both methods show a higher prevalence of *Blastocystis* in IBS patients with high significance. I believe the author's conclusion that stool culture is more sensitive than stool microscopy but comparing the IBS patients with this control group I

think it is not a good comparison, as this control group is suffering from symptoms like diarrhoea which may bias the result.

In Italy, Giacometti *et al.* (1999) compared the prevalence of *Blastocystis* in patients affected by non IBS gastrointestinal disorders and patients affected by IBS. Over a 2-year period from March 1996 till April 1998, 388 successive individuals with gastrointestinal symptoms were referred to the institute (Table 4.4). 212 individuals were male and 176 were female. Patient ages varied from 18 to 84 years with an average of 44.2 years.

The patients were classified into two groups according to the Roma diagnostic criteria; individuals affected with the functional gastrointestinal disorder IBS (R+) and individuals with gastrointestinal disorders other than IBS (R-). Three samples were collected from each patient and all samples were examined by a direct smear microscopy using Lugol's iodine, then stools were concentrated by a formalin-ethylacetate technique. More than one slide was prepared for detection of ova and parasites.

The authors decided to use the criterion of 5 organisms or more per field to consider someone as positive for *Blastocystis*.

The p value was 0.006 and showed that *Blastocystis* is more common in IBS with high significance (Table 4.5). However, when they compared prevalence of < 5 organisms per field in both groups the p value was 0.085 which is not significant.

#### Table 4.4 Prevalence and concentration of Blastocystis hominis organisms in the stool of patients

Presence of B.hominis	No . (%)	P value	
(per x 40 field)	R-patients <sup>a</sup> R+ patients <sup>b</sup> (n= 307) (n= 81)		
No organism present Any organism present < 5 organism per field	284 (92.5) 23 (7.5)	<i>66 (81.5)</i> 15 (18.5)	0.006
B.hominis only	13(4.2)	8(9.9)	0.085
<i>B.hominis</i> plus other nonpathogens ≥ 5 organisms per field	4 (1.3) 6 (2.0)	1 (1.2) 6(7.4)	0.613 0.031

with or without irritable bowel syndrome (Taken from Giacometti et al. 1999)

<sup>a</sup> Patients affected by gastrointestinal disorders other than irritable bowel syndrome

<sup>b</sup> Patients defined as affected by irritable bowel syndrome according to Rome diagnosis criteria

81 IBS patients were described for their first comparisons. 72 patients reported for follow up at 6 months and out of these 72 patients 53 were no longer considered to be patients affected by IBS and only 19 patients as affected by IBS (Fig 4.1). It is well known that IBS is chronic disease so it seems that some IBS patients may have been misdiagnosed initially and were considered to be IBS patients when in fact they were not. This makes the results not suitable for comparison and I think this can be considered to bias the result in this paper.



Fig 4.1 Breakdown of patient numbers and diagnosis from Giacometti et al (1999)

The choice of using the criterion of 5 organisms per field to identify positive patients is not justified. Microscopy is not so accurate and what if some people had 4 organisms per field, for example, should they be considered in this study or not? is this significantly different

from 5 or 6? It seems very arbitrary as a cut-off point and there is no justification given for its use- it is only random number.

Some people may have had more than 5 organisms per field on average but have been missed in diagnosis due to the sample of stool examined or it may be that *Blastocystis* was not the typical shape, for example only cysts or amoeboid stages. Both Udkow *et al.* (1993) and Zaki *et al.* (1991) reported that patients who do not show any symptoms may present with large numbers of *Blastocystis* cells in their faeces. This makes the choice of measuring cell density strange. In addition, stool culture was not used in this study despite showing more sensitivity than stool microscopy in a number of studies.

Tungtrongchitr *et al.* (2004) performed one study with a cohort of 59 IBS patients (27 male; 32 female) that were diagnosed by physical and biochemical laboratory examinations for the inclusion criteria of Roma Criteria II, and with 25 normal individuals used as control (Table 4.5). These individuals attended the Out-patient Department-General Practice sections of Siriraj Hospital and Ramathibodi Hospital, Bangkok. All patients provided one stool sample for analysis. Wet mount smears were prepared and evaluated under the microscope using saline and iodine solution for the presence of parasites. Trichrome, modified Trichrome and acid fast staining were also used. *Blastocystis* culture was carried out using monophasic medium.

The authors showed that there is no statistical difference between *Blastocystis* in IBS and control patients (P=0.87).

Table 4.5 Prevalence of parasitic infections in irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) and control subjects

Parasite	IBS (N=59)	Control (N=25)	P-value
B.hominis (vacuolated form)	13.6% (8/59)	12.0 % (3/25)	0.87
Non-pathogenic protozoa ( <i>Endolimax nana</i> cyst)	5.1 % (3/59)	-	-
Strongyloides stercoralis Rhabditiform larva	1.7 % (1/59)	-	-
Hookworm egg	-	8.0 % (2/25)	-
Giardia lamblia cyst	1.7 % (1/59)	-	

(From Tungtrongchitr et al. 2004)

The authors claimed that their results were the same as those of Giacometti *et al.* (1999) but in fact they were not similar. In Giacometti's paper the difference was very significant when they compared prevalence of *Blastocystis* in two patients groups (P=0.006) which supported an association between *Blastocystis* and IBS. The result compared in Tungtrongchitr *et al.* (2004) with the Giacometti *et al.* (1999) paper is only the prevalence of < 5 organisms per field in patients without symptoms and patients with IBS. Also the authors reported that the culture method was found to be more sensitive than other methods without using any statistical analysis test.

In another study Hussain *et al.* (1997) measured the IgG antibodies levels in patients with IBS and *Blastocystis* at the Aga Khan Hospital (n=22) and the Jinnah Hospital (n=34) in Karachi during a six month period, also 36 healthy volunteers considered as endemic controls that did not give any history of IBS and were negative for all intestinal parasites including *Blastocystis* were recruited from the staff at the Aga Khan Hospital (Table 4.6). Patients were diagnosed with IBS on the basis of Roma II Criteria. Although stool microscopic examination

with saline and iodine was used to detect other intestinal parasites, the presence of *Blastocystis* in the stools was detected by culturing the organisms in Jones' medium.

The distribution of age and gender was similar in all groups. Patients with IBS showed increased levels of IgG antibodies irrespective of the presence or absence of *Blastocystis* in their stools. Hussain *et al.* (1997) also mentioned that in some patients the stool samples may have been negative for *Blastocystis* as they had received previous treatment with metronidazole.

Table 4.6 Percentage seroposivity in patients with irritable bowel syndrome (IBS) (From Hussain et al. 1997)

Group	lgG	lgG1	lgG2	lgG3	lgG4
IBS (BH+)					
(n=23)	65	8.7	47.8	0	0
IBS (BH-)					
(n=32)	55	0	46.8	12.5	0
Control					
(n=36)	45	0	20	0	0

In this article four antibodies levels were measured: total IgG and IgG subclasses IgG1, IgG2 and IgG3. They observed a low level of IgG1 in IBS patients only when the stool was positive for *Blastocystis* (Table 4.7), whereas no IgG3 was seen in IBS patients with *Blastocystis*. However the level of IgG2 was similar in IBS patients with and without *Blastocystis*. Also the authors mentioned that patients with IBS showed increased levels of overall IgG antibodies irrespective of the presence or absence of *Blastocystis*.

In the paper title the authors state that IgG2 antibody level to *Blastocystis* increased significantly in patients with IBS but this is not what is stated in the result section: IgG2 antibody was similar in patients with or without *Blastocystis*. The link is between IBS and

control patients where the authors showed that IgG2 increased in IBS compared with healthy control group. I think the conclusion in the title is misleading.

In general there are some criticisms for each of these four papers.

For Yakoob's paper: the control group may not be a good control as it showed a higher percentage of diarrhoea than the IBS group. No description of the diarrhoea was given whether it was loose, watery, semi-soft or mucus diarrhoea. This may be significant.

For Giacometti's paper: many of the non-IBS patients as classified at 6 months follow-up were previously considered as IBS and had been used in comparisons between IBS and non-IBS at recruitment. Since IBS is a chronic disease this suggests a lot of the initial diagnosis may have been incorrect. Using the criterion of < or > 5 organisms per field to identify infected and uninfected patients is not appropriate when investigating whether there is a link between *Blastocystis* and IBS. It is arbitrary.

For Hussain's paper: They detected increased level of IgG antibodies in presence or absence of *Blastocystis* organism in patients with IBS. The significance is unclear. Also they claimed that stool negativity in these patients may be due to previous treatment with metronidazole before presenting at the hospital. I believe this could bias the results by using patients who already received treatment.

For Tungtrongchitr's paper: the author collected only one stool sample from each patient and this could be a bias in the result, as other authors like Vennila et al. (1999) have mentioned that the shedding pattern of *Blastocystis* in infected persons is irregular.

The number of IBS samples is more than twice that of the control group and this could affect the result. The authors revealed that IBS patients who had *Blastocystis* were given metronidazole (1,200mg for 7 days), but they could not be fully cured using this standard treatment. It is possible that this resistance of *Blastocystis* could be linked to subtypes.

In summary, none of the four papers show any strong evidence of whether there is a link or not of *Blastocystis* to IBS. More research needs to be carried out to prove or disprove this link.

Country	Reference	Method	Frequency of detection in IBS patients	Frequency of detection in control
Italy	Giacometti et al., 1999	Stool microscopy	19% (15/81)	8% (23/307)
Pakistan	Yakoob et al., 2010a	Stool culture	60% (95/158)	24% (38/157)
		Stool microscopy	55% (87/158)	20% (32/157)
Pakistan	Yakoob et al., 2010b	Stool culture	53% (90/171)	16% (25/159)
		Stool microscopy	48% (83/171)	17% (27/159)
Pakistan	Yakoob et al., 2004	Stool culture	46% (44/95)	7.3% (4/55)
		Stool microscopy	32% (30/95)	7.3% (4/55)
Turkey	Dogruman-Al et al., 2010	Stool microscopy	38% (8/21)	12% (5/43)
Mexico	Ramirez-Miranda et al., 2010	Stool microscopy	16% (18/115)	12% (25/209)
United Kingdom	Windsor et al., 2001	Stool microscopy	38% (>800 samples)	7% (64)
The line of	Turnahara al 2004	Stool culture	14% (8/59)	12% (3/25)
inaliand	lungtrongcnitt et al., 2004	Stool microscopy	8.5% ( 5/59)	8% (2/25
Thailand	Surangsrirat et al., 2010	Stool culture	17% (11/66)	10% (6/60)

 Table 4.7 Different studies of IBS and control groups in several countries

Currently, few studies have been performed to investigate any association of *Blastocystis* subtypes and IBS. Two studies have investigated this link, one by Droguman-Al *et al.* (2009) and the other by Yakoob *et al.* (2010a). In Droguman-Al *et al.* (2009) the number of samples was only 21 (5 from IBS and 16 from control). Three subtypes were detected (ST1, ST2 and ST3, including mixed infections). ST3 was the most frequent in controls whereas ST2 was higher in IBS compared to controls and ST1 was detected only in controls. Two mixed
infections were detected in the control group. Due to the number of samples in Droguman-Al *et al.* (2009) the study of Yakoob *et al.* (2010a) is more useful as the number of samples is high (Table 4.7).

**Table 4.8** Distributions of *Blastocystis* subtypes from IBS and the unselected control group samples

Reference	Country	Patient group	Samples numbers	ST1	ST2	ST3	ST4	ST5	ST6	ST7	ST8	MIX ST	Unknown ST	Total
Valuation at al. 2010a	Boliston	IBS	123	75 (61 %)	6 (5 %)	23 (19 %)	6 (5 %)	3 (2.4 %)	3 (2.4 %)	5 (4 %)	-	-	2 (2 %)	170
Yakood et al., Zulua	Pakistan	Unselected	56	12 (21.4 %)	4 (7 %)	26 (46.2 %)	2 (4 %)	4 (7 %)	3 (5.4 %)	5 (9 %)	-	-	-	1/9
Duran tatudu	111/	IBS	116	13 (11 %)	8 (7 %)	46 (40 %)	44 (38 %)	-	1(1%)	1 (1 %)	3 (3 %)	-	_	110
Present study	UK	Unselected	109	19 (17 %)	11 (10 %)	49 (45 %)	25 (23 %)	2 (2 %)	-	2 (2 %)	1(1%)	-	-	225

In my UK study eight subtypes were detected while in Yakoob *et al.* (2010a) only seven subtypes were identified, plus two unidentified samples. *Blastocystis* ST1 and ST3 were the major subtypes in Pakistan group whereas ST 3 and ST4 were in UK. In the Yakoob study, ST1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 infection were present in both IBS and control. In our study all eight subtypes were detected in both groups except ST5 in IBS and ST6 in the control group. ST3 showed a similar percentage in both countries and groups except in the IBS group from Pakistan where the prevalence was low (19%). The frequency of ST1 in IBS from Pakistan was very high (61%) and was five times higher compared to IBS in UK. The distribution of ST1 from both control groups and IBS samples from UK showed not much difference. ST4 was highest in the IBS group in UK (38%) while in IBS samples from Pakistan it showed a very low percentage (5%).

ST5, 6, 7 and 8 were detected as sporadic cases within both studies. ST8 was identified in UK with low percentage in both groups but none were detected from Pakistan. Worldwide only Scicluna *et al.* (2006) and Stensvold *et al.* (2009) have detected ST8 in humans. In ST2

there was not much variation between the two groups in both countries, while ST6 and ST7 showed a higher percentage in Pakistan compared to the UK.

Statistical analysis showed that there was no significant difference between *Blastocystis* subtypes and patient groups in UK (P=0.082). In Pakistan, the P value is less than 0.001 which means that there is a highly significance difference between IBS and control group subtypes due to the high prevalence of ST1 in IBS (Table 4.9).

Both the control and IBS samples that we received came from different IBS clinics and non-IBS patient sources. We do not know whether some patients in the control group in fact have IBS. Similarly samples received from IBS clinics also could actually be from individual eventually diagnosed with other conditions. For this reasons our study groups are not very well defined and this could affect our results. For example if ST4 in the control group was lower after excluding patients with symptoms consistent with IBS then this may alter the significance of the P value. To design a better study we need to identify patients with a definite diagnosis of IBS for the IBS group and if possible only asymptomatic individuals in the control group. The IBS patients will be easier to identify than a source of asymptomatic individuals infected with *Blastocystis* as only people with illness usually submit stool samples for analysis.

There is an indication that ST4 is associated with IBS in the UK although it is not statistically significant. However, this association is not seen in Pakistan where ST1 is more common in IBS patients and ST3 is less common. If both results are real it suggest that other factors are influencing the association of subtype with IBS, perhaps strains within STs.

#### The objective

#### To investigate Blastocystis subtypes in IBS patients

Subtypes in IBS patients were investigated but no significant association was found. However, these are problems with the samples used.

In order to investigate any link between *Blastocystis* STs and IBS we need to get faecal samples from both IBS patients and a control group. In order to do this we have to get true IBS patients. This can be done through contact with IBS clinics in order to have complete medical information about each IBS patient and the final diagnosis in order to ensure that they are real IBS patients. The same thing applies to the control group. It is important to be sure that they do not meet the Roma criteria and so do not have IBS. It is also important that they match the IBS group as closely as possible except for the diagnosis. This sort of study was not possible in my case due to various reasons, including time and labour but also because IBS and control samples were received through the Diagnostic Laboratory at LSHTM and we do not get access to important information about each patient like clinical history, history of contact with animals, their occupation and where they are living.

Once we have samples with all this information, it will be possible to investigate *Blastocystis* STs in each group, and see whether there is any significant difference between the ST distributions. With the sample group that was available there are too many factors that are unknown.

111

## Chapter 5

## *Blastocystis* subtypes in domestic and zoo animals

## 5.1 Introduction

*Blastocystis* infects humans, amphibians, reptiles, cockroaches and a wide range of mammals and birds (Tan, 2004, Abe, 2004; Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2007; Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004; Teow *et al* 1991). *Blastocystis* has been reported in many parasite surveys of animals in zoological gardens, especially in non-human primate species (Abe, 2002), while studies of *Blastocystis* in domestic animals have also revealed high frequency of occurrence in cattle, pigs and birds (Yamada *et al.*, 1987, Abe *et al.*, 2002).

Subtype studies of *Blastocystis* infection in humans have shown that some *Blastocystis* isolates from mammals and birds have the same subtypes seen in humans and so seem to have zoonotic potential (Clark 1997; Salim *et al.*, 1999). Therefore it has been proposed by many authors that human infections may result from zoonotic transmission of the parasite, but this remains to be established.

At the beginning of this study nine STs had been described in mammals and birds (Fig 1.5). In 2009, ST10 was reported in cattle and non-human primates (Stensvold *et al.*, 2009) and in 2010 STs 11-13 were reported by Parkar *et al.* (2010) in a variety of zoo animals. The aim of this study was to determine the STs of *Blastocystis* in zoo and domestic animals from two different countries, the UK and Libya, and to investigate the degree of host specificity among these STs. In order to investigate the hypothesis (animals are the source of *Blastocystis* in humans) we need to know the host range and STs of *Blastocystis* in a variety of animals

In Libya there is frequent human exposure to animals but no information whereas in the UK there is a limited human exposure, but only data on zookeepers who works with monkeys. In the UK, in general people may get exposure or contact with animals like dogs, cats, ducks or

squirrels but not to monkey, cow, sheep or goat. There are limited people who have frequent exposure to animals in UK like zookeepers. For this study I did have samples from zookeepers, however the numbers are very small and this is a limitation to my study. In Libya, people get exposure to different animals like sheep, cow, goat, camel, chicken and even rodent. We do have samples from these animals but from animal handlers we tried hard to get samples from them but they refused. I consider this as another limitation to my work and I think data questionnaire for Libyan human samples from clinics may help to gather some information about animal exposure and *Blastocystis* infection in Libya in future. Even so, the information on *Blastocystis* subtypes in different animal hosts is an important part of that future study and the results will be reported here.

## 5.2 Materials and methods

## 5.2.1 Source of specimens UK

#### 5.2.1.1 UK animal samples

105 faecal samples from non-human primates and two mouse deer were received for routine parasitological investigation by the Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory in the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine from various animal facilities and collections (Table 5.1). Samples were processed as indicated in chapter 2. We were dependent on zoos submitting samples, so the number and range of samples was limited. Most samples were from individual monkeys and received over a period of several years but some were samples from groups of animals living in the same enclosure so the individual animal providing the sample could not be identified. Most hosts were represented by only a small number of samples and so the range of subtypes found in those species is likely to be incomplete.

Hort				Animal zoo loc	ation				<b>-</b>
nosc	Monkey World	Paignton	Twycross	Monkey Sanctuary	Colchester	Chessington	Wobum	Unknown	lotar
Chimpanzee	11	1	-	_	-	_	_	2	14
Gorilla	-	3	1	-	_	2	_	-	5
Woolly Monkey	14	_	5	1	_	_		_	20
Macaque	2	4	_	2	-	-	_	-	8
Orangutan	7	4	_	-	-	-	_		11
Gibbon	6	4	-	_	1	-	_		11
Diana Monkey		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Baboon		2	1	I	_	_	-	—	2
Lemur	-	2	1	-		_	_	_	2
Allen Swamp Monkey	1	2	_	_	_	-	1	-	3
Colobus		1	-	_	_	-	2	-	3
Patas Monkey		-	-	2	2	-	1	-	4
Siamang	3	-	-	_	_	—	+	—	3
Langur	-	_	3				_	_	3
Marmoset	1	-	—	-		—	_	-	1
Mandrill	-	3		-	<b>—</b>	-	-	_	3
Black Howler Monkey	—	—	2	-	_	_	-	_	2
Unknown monkeys	1	1		_		_	-	2	4
Mouse deer	-	2	_	_	-		-		2
Total	46	33	10	5	3	2	2	4	105

Table 5.1 List of animal hosts and zoo location in UK

#### 5.2.1.2 UK human samples

34 faecal samples were submitted by zoo keepers who work closely with non-human primates in zoos in the UK (Table 5.7). These samples were submitted for routine ova and parasite screening to the Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory.

## 5.2.1.3 Libyan animal samples

A total of 309 faecal samples were collected from various animal hosts in Libya during July 2008- August 2010 to determine the range of *Blastocystis* parasites present in this country. Samples were collected from different animals from different parts of Libya including camel, cattle, goat, donkey, horse, gazelle, Barbary sheep and gundi. In the city of Sebha, 248 faecal samples were collected and analysed. One faecal sample per animal was taken at each collection time from each farm. A total of 33 faecal samples from Zawia were investigated and 13 and 15 samples were collected from Garaboli and Zahira respectively.

Camel samples were collected from six farms in Sebha. The distance between farms varied between 5 and 40 KM and the number of camels in each farm varied from 30 to 1000 head.

Goat and cattle samples were collected from three farms in Sebha plus 13 samples from cattle were collected from Garaboli as well. Samples from gundi, gazelle and Barbary sheep were collected at a tourist camp in Sebha

Two donkey samples were collected from Sebha and the rest from Zahra; horse samples were collected from Zahra only.

For all animals, faecal samples were collected directly after defecation by the animal so collection was dependent on observing defecation. This was so that the faeces was as fresh as possible. For the gundi, the people who look after them helped me to collect the samples by holding the animals until the samples could be collected. Gloves were worn at all times while collecting samples from the animals.

Obtaining a stool sample from most animals was easy and it was not necessary to catch the animal, but it could be picked up where it lay. Most animals defecate after meals, so by watching the animal after feeding the animal soon passed faeces and I collected it. To prevent contamination I could not just scoop it up off the ground but had to be very careful not to take any soil or plant matter. I used a very clean disposable implement, such as a tongue depressor or cotton swab, to scoop a faecal sample into a container, and I avoided cross- contamination by using gloves and washing my hands after collection.

After samples had been collected from an animal I labelled the faecal container according to animal type and gave it a serial number, location of the farm, date and time of collection. To investigate the presence of *Blastocystis*, in the laboratory all samples were examined using direct smear microscopy and culture was performed using modified Robinson's culture. This occurred as soon as possible after collection, within 6 hours.

In Sebha, samples were collected from several animal hosts but the most samples were collected from camels. Six farms in Sebha were studied for *Blastocystis*.

Location Farr	Farm				Ani	mal host					<b>.</b>	
Location	raini	camel	cattle	goat	Barbary sheep	gazelle	gundi	donkey	horse	chicken	lotal	I
	1	30									30	
	2	19									19	
	3	59									59	]
	4	34									34	1
	5	15									15	1
	6	6									6	1
	7		6	10							16	1
Sebha	8		7								7	248
	9		8					2			10	
	10		2								2	
	11			12				1			13	
	12			11							11	
	13			5							5	] [
	14				5	9	4				18	
	15									3	3	
Garaboli	16		13	_							13	13
7ahra	17							13			13	15
Zania	18								2		2	13
Zawia	19	33									33	33
Total		196	36	38	5	9	4	16	2	3	309	

Table 5.2 Animal host samples and farm locations in Libya

An additional 33 samples were collected from one camel farm from Zawia. Goats provided the second largest number of samples and all were collected from Sebha. Cattle samples were collected from both Sebha and Garaboli. Samples were handled as described in chapter 2.

## 5.2.2 Sample analysis

*Blastocystis* isolation, DNA extraction, PCR and Sequencing were performed as in chapter 2, sections 2.1-2.6. The only exception is 13 samples from cow where DNA was extracted directly from faeces (Table 5.4).

## 5.3 Results

414 faecal samples were examined from animal hosts in both the UK and Libya. In addition 34 faecal samples from zoo keepers from the UK were analysed. 29 primate keepers from Monkey World were compared with the non-human primates from the same zoo to investigate whether there was any evidence of transmission of *Blastocystis* between them.

13 STs were recognized by barcoding including four new subtypes (ST14, ST15, ST16 and ST17) that are described below.

## 5.3.1 Libyan animal samples

From the total number of 309 Libyan animal samples examined using culture for *Blastocystis*, 141 (47.6 %) gave positive results. The incidence of *Blastocystis* in these animals is illustrated in Table 5.3.

Host	Positive by culture	Negative by culture	Total
Camel	111 (57%)	85 (43%)	196
Cow	2 (9%)	21 (91%)	23
Goat	17 (45%)	21 (55%)	38
Gundi	4 (100%)		4
Gazelle	4 (44%)	5 (56%)	9
Barbary sheep	2 (40%)	3 (60%)	5
Donkey		16 (100%)	16
Horse		2 (100%)	2
Chicken	1 (33.3%)	2 (66.7%)	3
Total	141 (47.6%)	155 (52.4%)	296

**Table 5.3** The incidence of infected animals with *Blastocystis* in Libya.

141 samples were positive by culture, and PCR were performed on all these samples but only 70 gave positive PCR (Table 5.4). In addition 13 samples extracted directly from cow faeces were positive. This percentage could be due to different reasons; either presence of inhibitors within samples, low DNA degradation, or during the preparation of the samples the DNA may have been lost. It is also possible that the organisms in the negative PCRs were divergent in the region of the BhRDr primer and so the amplification did not work, however the primer is conserved in all known *Blastocystis* to date.

Host	Positive by PCR	Negative by PCR	Total
Camel	47 (42.3%)	64 (57.7%)	111
Cow	*15 (100%)		15
Goat	4 (24%)	13 (76%)	17
Gundi	1 (25%)	3 (75%)	4
Gazelle	1 (25%)	3 (75%)	4
Barbary sheep	1 (50%)	1 (50%)	2
Chicken	1(100%)		1
Total	70 (45.5%)	84 (54.5%)	154

Table 5.4 PCR results of animals infected with *Blastocystis* in Libya.

\*Includes 13 samples of *Blastocystis* DNA extracted directly from cow faeces.

There were nine subtypes detected in Libyan animals with four considered to be new subtypes, collected from camel (*Camelus dromedarius*), cow and gundi (*Ctenodactylus gundi*) (Table 5.5). Identification of the four new subtypes was based on sequence of the bar-coding region compared with sequence of other subtypes from GenBank. They showed more than 3% nucleotide divergence from the known subtypes. Comparison of the whole gene sequence of SSU rDNA with complete sequence of other subtypes also confirmed that they were distinct.

Host subtype	ST1	ST2	ST3	ST4	ST5	ST6	ST7	ST8	ST9	ST10	ST11	ST12	ST13	ST14	ST15	ST16	ST17	Mix ST	Total
Carnel	5(11%)	-	5{11%}	-	20(43%)	-	-	-		6(13%)	-	-	-	-	2(4%)	1(2%)	1(2%)	7(15%)	47
Cow	-	-	-	-	2(13%)	-	-	-	-	6(40%)	-	-	-	-	-	2(13%)	-	5(33%)	15
Goat	-	-	1(25%)	-	-	-	1(25%)	-	-	1(25%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1(25%)	4
Gundi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1(100%)	-	-	-		1
Barbary sheep	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1(100%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gazelle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	1(100%)	1
Chicken	-	-	-	-	-	-	1(100%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1
Total	5(7%)	-	6(9%)	-	22(31%)	-	2(3%)	-	-	14(20%)	-	-	-	1(1.4%)	2(2.8%)	3(4.3%)	1(1.4%)	14(20%)	70

Table 5.5 Distribution of *Blastocystis* subtypes in Libyan mammals and birds

Overall, ST5 shows the highest frequency (31%) with ST10 is in the second position with 20%. Out of all the animals, camels have more STs but also represent the most samples, The number of STs in cow and goat were low possibly because the numbers of samples were low as well. ST5 is more common in camels (41%) than other animals, while ST1, ST3 and ST10 all occur in camel with similar prevalence (11-13%). Both camel and cow showed more mixed infections than other animals. Chicken, barbary sheep (*Ammotragus lervia*) and gundi demonstrated only one subtype each, carrying ST7, ST10 and ST14 respectively. In the gazelle (*Gazella leptoceros*) no subtype could be assigned because it showed only a mixed infection.

ST10 was the subtype with the widest host range and was detected in four animals, camel, cow, goat and barbary sheep, whereas ST3, ST5, ST7 and ST16 were each detected from two different hosts. Some subtypes were detected only in one specific animal: ST1, ST15 and ST17 were found only in camels while ST14 was detected only in gundi (Table 5.5).

In cows, three subtypes were detected (ST5, ST10, and ST16) and among these subtypes ST10 had the highest frequency (40%). The two ST5 samples from cow show some divergence from other ST5 sequences. Complete gene sequences will be necessary to decide whether these need to be assigned to a new subtype. In goats three subtypes were seen as well, ST3, ST7 and ST10, with equal frequency. Donkeys and horses did show any *Blastocystis* in their faeces, either by direct smear or by culture.

## 5.3.2 UK animal samples

In the UK, 105 samples were collected from non-human primates (NHP) and two samples from mouse deer. Nine subtypes were identified, with one new subtype (ST17) detected from various hosts including chimpanzee, gibbon, lemur and an unidentified monkey. This subtype was also detected in a Libyan camel (see above). A few samples showed mixed subtype infections (Table 5.6).

Host	ST1	ST2	ST3	ST4	ST5	ST6	ST7	ST8	ST9	ST10	ST11	ST12	ST13	ST14	ST15	ST16	ST17	MIX ST/Bad seq	PCR(-)	Total
Chimpanzee	_	4	3	_	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	1	1	1	14
Gorilla	_	1	1	_	1	_	-	-	—	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	2	5
Woolly monkey	_	1	3	-	-	-	-	14	1	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	_	2	20
Macaque	1	-	7	—	-	-	-	_	—	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_		_	8
Orangutan	2	4	2	_	2	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	1	11
Gibbon	-	2	1	-	1	_	-	3	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1	2	1	11
Diana Monkey	2	_	2	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	4
Baboon	-	_	2	—	-	-	-	_	_	-	1	-	1	ł	-	-	-	_	-	2
Lemur	-	_	Ι	-	_	-	-	_	_	I	I	1	-	-	-	1	1	_	1	2
Allen Swamp Monkey	-	-	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	_	3
Colobus	-	-	2	_	—	-	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	1	١	-	-	_	3
Patas Monkey	1	-	3	1	-	1	1	ł	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	4
Siamang	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	١	-	-	1	I	1	-	-	-	-	3
Langur	—		2	—	I	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	I	—	1	-	-	-	-	3
Marmoset	-	—	1	_	1	Ι	I	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	1
Mandrill	3	-	—	1	-	-	1	1	—	Ι	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	3
Black Howler Monkey	1	-	_	ł	I	1	1	2	-	Ι	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Unknown monkeys	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	Ι	-	-	-	-	_	-	1	1	-	4
Mouse deer	—	-	-	-	_	_	-		-	_	-	-	2	_		-		-	_	2
Total	12	12	33	1	7	_	1	22		1	-	-	2	-	_	_	4	4	8	105

Table 5.6 Blastocystis subtype distribution identified in non-human primates and other

mammals from the UK (n=105)

ST3 is the dominant subtype in NHPs with a high frequency seen among macaques in particular (Table 5.6). This is also the most common ST in humans. However, ST8 is the second most common in NHPs and was most common in woolly monkeys. ST8 is very rare in humans, except for zoo keepers (Scicluna *et al.*, 2006).

In Table 5.7 we compare STs in non-human primates with STs in zoo keepers from the same zoo. ST8 was the highest ST in NHP from monkey world and found in more than 13 % of zoo keepers. ST3 is the most common ST in zoo keepers. ST4 was not detected from any NHP but shows 10.3 % in zoo keepers. Most woolly monkey samples have ST8 but we do not know how many zookeepers with ST8 were working with woolly monkeys because they rotate among primate groups..

Hest				Subtype					Total
	ST1	ST2	ST3	ST4	ST5	ST6	ST7	ST8	TOLAI
Non-human primates	4 (10%)	10 (25%)	8 (20%)		2 (5%)	—	_	16 (40%)	40
Zoo keepers*	7 (24.1%)	5 (17.2%)	9 (31%)	3 (10.3%)	_	_	1 (3.4%)	4 (13.8%)	29
Total	11 (15.7%)	15 (21.4%)	17 (24.3%)	3 (4.3%)	2 (2.9%)	—	1 (1.4%)	20 (28.6%)	70

 
 Table 5.7 Blastocystis subtype distribution in zoo keepers and non-human primates in Monkey world zoo in UK.

\*In addition, there were three with negative PCR and one with bad sequence

ST6 was not detected in any NHP host whereas ST7 was identified only in one sample from a colobus monkey (Table 5.6) and one zookeeper (Table 5.7)

Mouse deer can be considered a new host for *Blastocystis* and was infected with ST13 which was recently reported in a quokka by Parkar *et al.* (2010). This means that ST13 is not confined to marsupials. No infections with ST6, ST9, ST11 or ST12 were detected in this study, in either UK or Libyan animal samples.

## 5.3.3 Phylogenetic analysis

There were four new subtypes detected in this study. However this conclusion was based initially only on the barcode region. To confirm this result and to investigate how the new STs are related to the others, the complete gene sequence was obtained.

## 5.3.4 PCR amplification

The amplification of the SSU rRNA coding regions of 5 *Blastocystis* isolates from gundi, camels, cows, monkeys and mouse deer analyzed in this study was carried out as described in

Chapter 2 using primers RD5 and RD3 to produce a DNA fragment of the expected size (~ 1.8 kb in length) as determined by gel electrophoresis. ST10 was originally identified based on small regions only (Stensvold *et al.*, 2009) and so a gene for this subtype was sequenced completely in this study in addition to the new subtypes. Sequences obtained from the five *Blastocystis* isolates in the present study were aligned with the SSU rRNA sequences of 12 *Blastocystis* sequences collected from GenBank representing different subtypes for phylogenetic analysis (Table 5.8). These 12 isolates have been sequenced previously along the entire or partial (Parkar *et al.*, 2010) length of the SSU rDNA. Since the nucleotide sequences of SSU rDNA for ST11, ST12 and ST13 were incomplete, as reported by Parkar *et al.* (2010), we decided to use the same region (1100 bp) from each ST to construct the phylogenetic tree (Fig 5.1). Two isolates from camel, one from Sebha and the other from Zawia, showed similar sequences to an unpublished one found in a mouflon in the barcoding region and since the whole gene of SSU rRNA of the mouflon sample already been sequenced (Taner-Mulla, 2010) we decided to use that sequence to construct the phylogenetic tree instead of sequencing ST15 again. 
 Table 5.8
 Reference sequences for each Blastocystis subtype included in this work with

ST	Host	Location	GenBank	Reference
ST-1	Primate	Japan	AB107968	Abe (2004)
ST-2	Primate	Japan	AB107969	Abe (2004)
ST-3	Human	Japan	AB070988	Arisue et al. (2003)
ST-4	Human	Japan	AY24462	Yoshikawa et al. (2003)
ST-5	Pig	Japan	AB091249	Arisue et al. (2003)
ST-6	Chicken	Japan	AB070994	Arisue et al. (2003)
ST-7	Chicken	Japan	AB091246	Arisue et al. (2003)
ST-8	Primate	Japan	AB107970	Abe (2004)
ST-9	Human	Japan	AF408426	Yoshikawa et al. (2004)
ST-11	Elephant	Australia	GU256900	Parkar et al. (2010)
ST-12	Giraffe	Australia	GU256902	Parkar et al. (2010)
ST-13	Quokka	Australia	GU256935	Parkar et al. (2010)

their GenBank accession number, host, location and reference

The flagellate *Proteromonas lacertae* was used as the outgroup based on earlier phylogenetic studies (Noël *et al.*, 2003). The rooted neighbour-joining tree identified 17 lineages (Fig 5.1). The relationships among the STs already known those reported in the previous studies. Based on degree of divergence, there is a strong case for placing all our new sequences as separate novel lineages or STs, and we allocated them to ST14, ST15, ST16 and ST17 (Fig 5.1).



(A).



(B).

Fig. 5.1 Phylogenetic tree of the new *Blastocystis* sequences and reference SSU rRNA gene sequences from GenBank. This is based on 1100 aligned base pairs of the SSUrDNA and was rooted on *Proteromonas lacertae*. The values on the nodes are bootstrap support values based on 1000 replicates for (A) Neighbour-joining (NJ) and 100 replicates for (B) Maximum likelihood (ML).

To illustrate the differences in nucleotides between 17 ST of *Blastocystis* based on the SSU rRNA gene, the sequence of our four new STs was aligned with the other 13 known *Blastocystis* STs sequences (Fig 5.2)

	1001 1010	1020	1030	1040	1050	1060	1070	1080	1090	1100
ST11	TICICGGATTIA	I GGAAGATGAAG	AAGTGCGAA	ACCATTOCC	0000000000	TCOTTOOTCO				1
ST12	TTCTCGGATTTAT	GGAAGATGAA	TAGTGCGAA	ACATTTACC	AAGGATGTT	TCOTTOOTCO	HGAHCGAAAA	CTAGGGGATC	GAAG-AGGAT	TAGATAC
ST2	TTCTCGGATTTAT	TGGAAGATGAAG	AGGTGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	ACOOLCOOOL	CINCCCCCC	GAAG-AGGCT	TAGATAC
ST1	TTCTCGGATTTAT	rggaagatgaag	AAGTGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	CTAGGGGGATC	COOC_OCCOT	TOCOTOC
ST8	TICTCGGATTIA	rggaagatgaag	CARATECERA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTI	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	TAGGGGATC	GAAG-AGGAT	TAGATAC
514	TICTCCCOTTION	I GUHHUH I GAHU	ANGTOCOAN	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	TTAGGGGATC	GAAG-AGGAT	TAGATAC
ST3	TICICOGATITA	I GGAAGATGAA	POSTCCC00	HECHITIACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	TTAGGGGATC	GAAG-AGGCT	TAGATAC
ST5	TTCTCGGATTTA	GGAAGATGAA	TAGTOCOAN	ACCATTIACC	AAGGATCTTT	TCATTOATCO	HGAACGAAAA	TTAGGGGATC	GAAG-AGGAT	TAGATAC
ST13	TTCTCGGATTTA	GGAAGATGAAG	TAGTGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	ACOOLCOOOL	CTOCCCCOTC	GAAG-AGGCT	TAGATAC
ST16	TTCTCGGATTTAT	rggaagatgaag	TAGTGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	CTAGGGGGGATC	GAAC-ACCCT	TACATAC
ST15	TTCTCGGATTTA	rggaagatgaag	CTAGTGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	CTAGGGGATC	GAAG-AGGCT	TAGATAC
516	TICICGGATTIA	I GGAAGA TGAAQ	AAATGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	CTAGGGGATC	AAAGGAGGCT	TAGATAC
519	TICTOTOTOT	I GENNEN I GHHU	GHHIGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	CTAGGGGATC	AAAG-AGGCT	TAGATAC
ST14	TICTCGGATTIA	I GGAAGATGAAG	TAGTGCGAA	ACCOTTTOCC	HHUUHIUIII	TCHTTHATCA	AGAACGAAAA	CTAGGGGATC	AAAG-AGGAT	TAGATAC
ST17	TTCTCGGATTTA	<b>IGGAAGATGAA</b>	TAATGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTT	TCATTAATCA	ACAACCAAAA	TTAGGGGGATC	GOOC-OCCOT	THENTHE
Consensus	TTCTcGGATTTA	rggaagatgaag	CLAgTGCGAA	AGCATTTACC	AAGGATGTTI	TCATTAATCA	AGAACGAAAA	TAGGGGGATC	AAAA AAAAT	TAGATAC
	1101 1110	4400	4400						Build House I	manne
		1120	1130	1140	1150	1160	1170	1180	1190	1200
ST11	CCTCGTAGTCTT	AGCTATAAACGA	ATTCCGACTA	GGGGTTAGTA	GAGGT					CATTG
ST12	CCTCGTAGTCTT	AGCTATAAACTA	TACCGACTA	GGGGTTAGTA	GAAGT					CATTG
512	CETECTOCIETT	HELTHTHHHALEH	ATHCCGHCTA	GGGGTTAGTA	GAGGT					CAATG
STR	CETEGTAGIETT	ACTATAAACG	TACCONCTA	GGGGTTAGTG	6866T					CTATG
ST4	CCTCGTAGTCTT	AACTATAAACGA	TACCGACTA	GGGGTTAGTA	ATGGT					COTTO
ST10	CCTCGTAGTCTT	AACTATAAACGA	ATACCGACTA	GGGGTTAGTG	GAGGT					CATT-
ST3	CCTCGTAGTCTT	AACTATAAACGA	ATACCGACTA	GAGGTTAGTG	AAGGT					CATTG
515	CUTCGIAGICITI	AGCTATAAACTA	ITACCGACTA	GGGGTTAGTA	GAAGT					CATTG
S113 ST16	CETEGTAGTETT	ACCTATAGACT	TOCCCOCTO	GCCCTTOCTO	GHHGI					CATTG
ST15	CCTCGTAGTCTT	ACTATAAACTA	тассбаста	GGGGTTAGTA	G886T					
ST6	CCTCGTAGTCTT	AGCTATAAACG	ATACCGACTA	GGGCTTAGTA	GATAT					CCAAT
ST9	CCTCGTAGTCTTI	AGCTATAAACGA	TACCGACTA	GGGCTTAGTA	GATAT					CCAAT
ST7	CCTCGTAGTCTT	AGCTATAAACGA	TACCGACTA	GGAGTTAGTA	GATGAT					CCAAT
5114	CETECTOSTOTT	HILIHIHHHLL	TACCCOCTO		HHGIICIIG	THITTHGIN	ATATGAATAC	TITIGIAITI	TTATTATTAA	TGCCTAT
Consensus	CETEGTAGTETT	ReCTATAAACe	тассбаста	GeGeTTAGTa	ga.et			-IIIIAHILI	ПППННСН	Catto
Conconce	coroarnarorn	Permise	moodiem	505111010	Pa+Pa+++					deeg
	1201 1210	1220	1230	1240	1250	1260	1270	1280	1290	1300
5711	1201 1210	1220 FACCTTATGAGE	1230 HAATCAAAGT	1240 CTTT666TTC	1250 CGGGGGGGAGT	1260 ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGARACT	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG	1300 1 CACCACC
ST11 ST12	1201 1210 I	1220 FACCTTATGAGA FACCTTATGAGA	1230 NAATCAAAGT NAATCAAAGT	1240 CTTT666TTC CTTT666TTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGAGT CGGGGGGGAGT	1260 Atggtcgcaa Atggtcgcaa	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG	1300 1 CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2	1201 1210 I	1220 TACCTTATGAGA TACCTTATGAGA TACCTTATGAGA	1230 HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG	1300 l CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1	1201 1210 I	1220 TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI	1230 HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST8	1201 1210 I TGTCITTATTAG TGTTICTATTAG TGTCICTATTAG TGTCICTACTAG TGTCICTACTAG TGTCICTACTAG	1220 TACCTTATGAGA TACCTTATGAGA TACCTTATGAGA TACCTTATGAGA TACCTTATGAGA	1230 AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 TANAGGAATT TANAGGAATT TANAGGAATT TANAGGAATT TANAGGAATT TANAGGAATT	1290 GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG	1300 1 CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4	1201 1210 I	1220 TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI TACCTTATGAGI	1230 AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT	1240 CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST3	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI	1230 HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT	1240 CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG GAC GGAAGGG	1300 I CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST3 ST5	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI	1230 HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT HAATCAAAGT	1240 CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC CTITGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт ТАААдбаатт	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG	1300 1 CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
\$111 \$112 \$12 \$17 \$18 \$14 \$110 \$13 \$15 \$13 \$15 \$113	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IATCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI	1230 AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG	1300 CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST3 ST13 ST15 ST13	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI	1230 ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAAACT	1280 ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG	1300 CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST3 ST15 ST15 ST15	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI IACCITATGAGI	1230 ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT	1280 ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGGAAGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST5 ST13 ST16 ST15 ST15 ST9	1201 1210 I	1220 IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTGTGAGI	1230 ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT	1280 ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ	1290 GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST10 ST3 ST13 ST16 ST15 ST16 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7	1201 1210 I	1220 IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTGTGAGI IRCCTTGTGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI		1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN ATGGTCGCAN	1270 GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT	1280 TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT TRAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG GRCGGARAGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST5 ST3 ST16 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14	1201 1210 I	1220 TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTATGAG TACCTTGTGAG TACCTTGTGAG TACCTTATGAG	1230 ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT GGCTGARACT	1280 ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ ТАЛАБСААТТ	1290 GRC GGARGGG GRC GGARGGG	1300 CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST5 ST13 ST16 ST15 ST15 ST16 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17	1201 1210 I	1220 TACCTTATGAGI	1230 ARATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT AAATCAAAGT		1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1 GGCTGAAAC1	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRC GGARGGG GRC GGARGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST10 ST3 ST10 ST3 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus	1201 1210 I TGTCITTATTAG TGTCITATTAG TGTCICTATTAG TGTCICTATTAG TGTCICTACTAG TGTCICTACTAG TGTCICTACTAG TGTCICTATTAG CGTTICTATTAG CGTTICTATTAG GGTGICTATTAG GGTGICTATTAG GGTGICTATTAG TGTCICTATTAG TGTCICTATTAG GGTGICTATTAG TGTCICTATTAG CGTGICTATTAG TGTCICTATTAG TGTCICTATTAG CGTGICTATTAG CGTGICTATTAG CGTGICTATTAG CGTGICTATTAG CGTGICTATTAG	1220 IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCTTATGAGI	1230 ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT ARATCAAAGT		1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI	1280 TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRC GGARGGG GRC GGARGGG	1300 CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST3 ST13 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus	1201 1210 I TGTCTTTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTTCTACTAG TGTTCCTACTAG TGTTCCTATTAG GGTGCTCATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG TGTTCTATTAG TGTTCTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IATCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI	1230 ARATCAAAGT	1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC CTTTGGGTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI 1370	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRC GGARGGG GRC GGARGGG	1300 CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST4 ST13 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus	1201 1210 I TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTTCTATTAG GGTGCTCATTAG GGTGCTCATTAG GGTGCTCATTAG GGTGCTCATTAG TGTTCTATTAG GGTGCTCATTAG TGTTCTATTAG TGTCCTATTAG TGTCTCATTAG TGTCCATTAG TGCCATTAG TG			1240 CTTTGGGTC CTTGGGTC CTTGGGC CTTGGGC CTTGGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGC CTTGC CTTGGC CTTCC CTTGC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTCC CTTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI 1370 AAGGATTGAC	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRC 6GARG6G GRC 6GARG6G	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST3 ST16 ST15 ST15 ST16 ST15 ST16 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA		1240 CTTTGGGTTC CTTGGGTTC CTTGGGTC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CTTGGC CT CTGC CTTGC CTTGC CTTGC CTGC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAAACI 1370 AAGGATTGAA	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGA GRCGCARGGA GRCGCARGGA GRCGCARGGA GRCGARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCARGG GRCGCA GRCGCA GRCGCA GRCG GRCG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST3 ST3 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus	1201 1210 I GTCTTTATTAG TGTCTTTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTTCTATTAG CGTTTCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG AGTATCACAG LGT.TCCACTAG AGTATCACAG LGT.TCCACTAG AGTATCACAG LGT.TCCACTAG AGGAGTGGAGCCC AGGAGTGGAGCCC	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA		1240 CTTTGGGTTC LTTTGGGTTC LTTGGGTTC LTTGGGTC LTTGGC LTTG LTTG	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGCACT GGCTGCC GGCTGACT GGCTGCC GGCTGACT GGCTGCACT GGCTGCC GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGCC GGCTGCC GGCTGCC GGCTGCC GGCTGCC GGCTGCC GGCTGCC GGCTGCC GGC		1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGCAAGGG GACGGAAGGG GACGCAAGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST15 ST6 ST5 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1	1201 1210 I GTCTTTATTAG TGTCTTTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTTCTATTAG CGTTTCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG HOLD I JOI 1310 I GGAGTGGAGCCC AGGAGTGGAGCCC AGGAGTGGAGCCC AGGAGTGGAGCCC	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA	1230 ARATCAAAGT	1240  CTTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  TTGGGTTC  CTTGGGTTC  CTTGGGTTC  CTTGGGTTC  CTTGGGTC  CT	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAAACT GGCTGACT GGCTGAA	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG CACCGCACC CCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST4 ST3 ST4 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST8 ST8 ST8	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA	1230 ARATCAAAGT	1240  CTTTGGGTTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTG	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI GGCTGARACI 1370 AAGGATTGAR AAGGATTGAR AAGGATTGAR AAGGATTGAR AAGGATTGAR	1280 TRAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGGA	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST10 ST3 ST10 ST3 ST13 ST16 ST15 ST13 ST16 ST15 ST15 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4	1201 1210 I	1220 TACCTTATGAG		1240  CTTTGGGTC  TTTGGGTC  1340  ACGGGGAAAC  ACGGGAAAC  ACGGGAAAC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG	1270 GGCTGARACT	1280 TRAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARG GRCG GRC	1300 CACCACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACCACC CACCACCACC CACCACCACC CACCACCACCACCACC CACCACCACCACCACC CACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCAC
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST3 ST4 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST17 ST12 ST2 ST2 ST2 ST4 ST4 ST3	1201 1210 I TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTCATAG TGTCTCATAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTCTCATAG GGTTTCATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG TGTTCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATAG CGTTCCATAG GGTGCTATAG GGTGCTGAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCACAG CGGAGTGGAGCCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA		1240	1250 CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAA	1270 GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI GG	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGA GRCGGA GRCGGA GRCGGA GRCGGA GRCGGA GRCG GRCG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST5 ST13 ST16 ST15 ST15 ST16 ST15 ST16 ST15 ST16 ST15 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST5	1201 1210 I TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTTATTAG TGTCTCTATAG TGTCTCATAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTCTCACTAG TGTTCTATTAG CGTTTCATTAG GGTGTCATTAG GGTGTCATTAG GGTGTCATTAG GGTGTCATTAG GGTGTCATTAG GGTGTCATTAG GGTGTCATTAG AGTATCACAG LGT.TCATAG AGTATCACAG CGTTCATTAG CGTGTCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCACAG CGTGCCACAG CGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC CGAGGTGGAGCC CGAGGTGGAGCC CGAGGTGGAGCC CGAGGTGGAGCCC CGGAGTGGAGCCC CC CGGAGTGGAGCC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IATCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA		1240  TTTGGGTC  TTGGGTC  TTGGGTC  TTGGGTC  TTGGGTC  TTGGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGG	1250 CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG CAGACATAGG	1270 GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGGA GRCGGARGGGA GRCGGARGGGA GRCGARGGA GRCGARGGGA	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST3 ST3 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST17 Consensus ST14 ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST3 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST5 ST3 ST5 ST13	1201 1210 I GTCTTTATTAG TGTCTTTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTTCTATTAG CGTTTCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG GGTGCTATTAG AGTATCATCAG LGT.TCATAG AGTATCATCAG LGT.TCATAG CGTTCCTATTAG GGTGCTCATAG GGTGCTCATAG GGTGCTCATAG GGTGCTCATAG GGTGCTCATAG CGTTCCTATAG CGTTCCTATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTTCCATAG CGTCCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCATAG CGTGCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCAG CGCCCCCCCAG CGCCCCCCCCCC	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA		1240  CTTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  TTGGGTTC  CTTGGGTC  CTGGGGAAAC  CGGGGAAAC  CGGGAAAC  CGGGAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGCAAC  CGGCAAAC  CGGGCAAAC  CGGCAAAC  CGGCAAC  CGGCAAAC  CGGCAAC  CGGCAC  CGGCAAC  CGGCAAC  CGGCAAC  CGGCAAC  CGGCAC  CGCC  CT  CT  CT  CT  CT  CT  CT  CT	1250 CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG TGGGGGGGAG TGGGGGGGAG TGGGGGGGAG TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU TTACCAGGTU	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTC	1270 GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI	1280 TRAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST4 ST3 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST14 ST10 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15	1201 1210 I GTCTTTATTAG TGTCTTTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTATTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTCTCTACTAG TGTTCTATTAG CGTTTCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG GGTGCCTATTAG AGTATCATCAG LGT.TCCATAG CGTTCCTATTAG GGTGCCATAG GGTGCCATAG AGGAGTGGAGCCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGAGTGGAGCC AGGACTGGAGCC	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA		1240  CTTTGGGTTC  TTTGGGTTC  1340  ACGGGGAAAC  ACGGGAAAC  CACGGGAAAC  CACGGCAAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACGCACAAC  CACAC  CACAC  CAC	1250 CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG CGGGGGGGAG TGGGGGGGAG TGGGGGGGAG TGGGGGGGAG TGGGGGGGAG TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT TTACCAGGT	1260 ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAACT	1280 TRAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG GACGTTCTTCTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST4 ST3 ST4 ST15 ST5 ST5 ST6 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST14 ST10 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST15 ST3 ST15 ST13 ST16 ST13 ST16 ST13 ST16 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA		1240  CTTTGGGTTC  CTTGGGTC	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTC	1270 GGCTGAAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGAACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGACT GGCTGCC GGCTGACT	1280 TRAAGGAATT	1290 GACGGAAGGG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG CTCTTTCTTG	1300 CACCACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACC CACCACCACC CACCACCACC CACCACCACC CACCACACCAC CACCACCACCACCACC CACCACCACCACCACC CACCACCACCACCACCACACACA
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST3 ST15 ST13 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST17 Consensus ST17 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST14 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST14 ST12 ST15 ST13 ST5 ST13 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15	1201 1210 I	1220 TACCTTATGAGG TACCTTATGA		1240	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTC	1270 GGCTGARACI	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG CCCTTTCTTG CCCTTTCTTG CCCTTTCTTG CCCTTTCTTG CCCTTTCTTG CCCTTTCTTG	1300 CACCACC ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT ATTCTAT
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST10 ST3 ST3 ST4 ST15 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST17 Consensus ST17 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST12 ST13 ST14 ST12 ST12 ST13 ST15 ST13 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATTAGAGI IACCTTAT		1240  CTTTGGGTC  1340  ACGGGGAAAC  ACGGGAAAC  CTTGGGTAC  CTTGGGTAC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGGTC  CTTGGTC  CT	1250 CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR CAGACATAGG	1270 GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST5 ST3 ST6 ST9 ST7 ST14 ST17 Consensus ST17 Consensus ST17 ST14 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST8 ST4 ST4 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15	1201 1210 I	1220 IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGAGI IATCTTATGAGI IACCTTATGA	1230 ARATCARAGT	1240  TTTGGGTC  TTGGGTC  TTG	1250 CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR	1270 GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGGG GRCGGARGG GRCGGARG GRCGG GRCGGARG GRCG GRC	1300 
ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST4 ST3 ST5 ST3 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST16 ST17 Consensus ST14 ST17 Consensus ST11 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST12 ST2 ST1 ST16 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15 ST15	1201 1210 I	1220 IRCCTTATGAGI IRCCGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAATT IRCCGCTTAATT IGCGGCTTAA	1230 ARATCARAGT	1240  TTTGGGTC  TTGGGTC  TTGGG  TTGG  TTG  TTGG  TTG  TT	1250 CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGGGG CGGGGGGGG	1260 ATGGTCGCAR ATGGTC	1270 GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI GGCTGAAACI GGCTGAACI GGCT	1280 TAAAGGAATT	1290 GRCGGARGGG	1300 

Fig 5.2 Alignment of nucleotides sequence from 17 STs.

The region showed corresponds to 1101-1500 of the small subunit (SSU) rRNA

gene of Blastocystis sp. subtypes.

## 5.4 Discussion

This is the first study to report *Blastocystis* isolated from Barbary sheep, gazelle, gundi and mouse deer which therefore should be considered as new hosts for this parasite. Also this is the first report of four new *Blastocystis* subtypes from various animal hosts in both the UK and Libya. These are from gundi (ST14), camel (ST15), cow and camel (ST16) and finally (ST17) from camel as well as from non-human primates (chimpanzee, gibbon, lemur and an unidentified monkey).

Animals have been proposed to be a reservoir for human infection with *Blastocystis* since certain subtypes of this organism have been discovered in an extensive range of animals as well as humans (Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004a; Abe *et al.*, 2003a; Arisue *et al.*, 2003; Parkar *et al.*, 2007; Stensvold *et al.*, 2009) and people with close animal contact were found to be at higher risk of *Blastocystis* infection (Salim *et al.*, 1999). In this study, ST8 appears to be a zoonotic subtype, being found in non-human primates as one of the most common subtypes (40%) while in zoo keepers it showed a prevalence of 13.8% but in UK human random population it represents less than 1% of infections (Table 3.1). Although the number of zookeeper samples is small, the prevalence of ST8 in zookeepers (4/29) was much higher than in the general population (4/225).

As was the case in earlier studies (Abe *et al.*, 2002; Perez Cordon *et al.*, 2008), the present study has shown that many primates in zoos and many domestic animals are infected with *Blastocystis*. Relatively few studies have screened non-primate zoo animals for *Blastocystis* (Abe et al., 2002, Lim et al., 2008), but the recent paper by Parkar *et al.* (2010) suggests that additional host-specific subtypes exist.

In Libya, even though ST5 and ST10 were not found in humans, they were the most dominant subtypes in animals (50 % of samples) especially in camel and cow. This means that either those hosts do not contribute to human infections or these subtypes do not usually infect humans. Different authors have found ST5 in cattle and pigs (Abe *et al.*, 2003; Arisue *et al.*, 2003; Yan *et al.*, 2007; Yoshikawa *et al.*, 2004a; Stensvold *et al.*, 2009), while a few cases were detected in primates as in our study (Table 5.6). In Libya, none of the animal hosts carried ST2 (Table 5.5) but in humans this subtype was found in 8 % of infections (Table 3.1). Therefore this ST seems unlikely to be of zoonotic origin in Libya. ST10 was not detected in human samples either in our study or in any previous study (Table 6 chapter 3). However, it was detected in the most mammal hosts in Libya in this study (Table 5.5). Stensvold *et al.* (2009) detected ST10 in cattle and nonhuman primates while Santin *et al.* (2011) also detected ST10. In addition detecting ST10 in Libyan, European and American mammals means that there is no geographical restriction to the distribution of this subtype.

ST1 and ST3 are the most dominant subtypes in Libyan humans but are relatively rare in Libyan animals with 7 % and 9 % of samples respectively, mostly in camels. As people come in contact with camels on farms, animal markets or camel breeding places, it is possible that there is transmission of the parasite between the two hosts. As we do not know much information about the origin of the human Libyan samples, it might be that some infected people have been exposed to camels. It seems unlikely that camels would be the only source of infection, however.

According to previous studies, ST6 and ST7 are found only in birds and sporadic cases of human infections. In this study ST6 was not detected in any samples in either the UK or Libya, whereas ST7 was identified in goat, chicken (Table 5.5) and in humans as well (Table

3.1). Therefore, this result suggests that human isolates of ST7 could be of zoonotic origin and may show evidence of animal-to-human transmission. However, there is no proof of this.

Table 5.9 shows more information on the genetic diversity of *Blastocystis* in camels in Libya. Out of six camel farms, there were seven *Blastocystis* subtypes detected. However, ST10 and ST17 were detected on one farm only whereas ST 1, ST3, ST5 and ST15 were found on more than one farm. ST5 had the highest frequency and was detected in most of the farms. Significant differences in ST distribution exist between camel farms even in the same region suggesting there is limited cross-infection occuring between farms.

During my work four new subtypes were discovered and these subtypes were proposed based on comparing the sequence of the whole SSU rRNA gene to other subtypes. Some subtypes, like ST14 which was detected in a gundi, was very diverged compared with other subtypes and were clearly new. ST17 which was found in two hosts, monkey and camel also showed large differences from other subtypes.

In contrast, some new STs were close to previously designed subtypes. Initially there were called ST5 variants. Whole SSU rRNA gene sequencing was carried out and a minimum divergence of 3% was used to distinguish between the potential new subtype and existing subtypes. In addition, I required that the 'new' subtype was separated from existing subtypes in phylogenetic trees with at least 99% bootstrap support. I recognise that future sampling may show that some of these new subtypes are not supported. As we get more sequences then new STs will either combine together with other STs to form one group or they will continue to be separate and confirmed as new.

The new *Blastocystis* ST17 that was detected on farm 2 is the same subtype as found in chimpanzee, gibbon, lemur and an unidentified primate in UK. Additionally, ST16 was found in two different hosts (two cows and one camel) (Table 5.5) that had been collected from different areas in Libya (Sebha, Garaboli and Zawia) (Table 5.2). These findings mean that there is no specific host or geographical distribution for these *Blastocystis* subtypes.

Table 5.9 Blastocystis subtypes distribution in camels found in Libya

Subtype	ST1	ST2	ST3	ST4	ST5	ST6	ST7	ST8	ST9	ST10	ST11	ST12	ST13	ST14	ST15	ST16	ST17	Mix ST	Total
Farm 1 Sebha	-	-	1 (5%)	_	15(75%)	1	-	-	-		-	1	-	-	1 (5%)	-	_	3 (15%)	20
Farm 2 Sebha	_	—	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	6 (60%)	-	-	-	-	1 (10%)	_	1 (10%)	2 (20%)	10
Farm 3 Sebha	2 (50%)	-	2 (50%)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	4
Farm 4 Sebha	1 (16.7%)	I	2 (33.3%)	-	1 (16.7%)	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	2 (33.3%)	6
Farm 5 Sebha	-	I	-	-	1 (100%)	-	-	-	-	—	-	-	-	١	-	-	-	-	1
Farm 7 Zawia	2 (33.3%)	I	-	-	3 (50%)	_	-	_	-	-	-	-			-	1 (16.7)	-	-	6
Total	5 (10.6%)	_	5 (10.6%)	-	20 (42.6%)	-	-	-	-	6 (12.8%)	-	-	-	-	2 (4.2%)	1 (2.1%)	1 (2.1%)	7 (15%)	47

Table 5.10 displays the STs of *Blastocystis* infecting 566 animals including the data from analysis of 168 isolates in the present study and identifiable ST data from all previously published studies.

It is clear from Tables 5.5 and 5.6 that a number of animals in both the UK and Libya showed mixed subtype infections while in humans there were no mixed infections detected. In the UK the frequency of mixed infection in primates was 3.8% whereas in Libya it reaches up to 20% of mammals. In previous studies of human populations overall mixed infection prevalence was only 3.3 % % (Table 3.2). Mixed infection in Libyan animals is higher compared with other groups and this could be due to animal husbandry practice in Libya where cow, camel, goat and sheep are often found in mixed groups feed is provided on ground where all the animals gather and eat in same place. The animals also defecate in the same place which gives more chance for animals to get infected with more than one ST.

In the UK, human and animal hosts shared the same range of STs except for ST13 (mouse deer) and ST 17 (non-human primates). Hence the genetic diversity of *Blastocystis* in both groups is not very different. In contrast, in Libya animals carried nine subtypes (Table 5.5) compared with only four subtypes in humans (Table 3.1). For example, both ST5 and ST10 are common in animals but ST5 in human is a rare and ST10 is not found at all. In addition ST8 is rare in general population but more common in people who worked with non-human primate. It is possible that if we were to examine people who are in close contact with animals the range of subtypes in humans would increase, but at present it appears that the range of subtypes in animals (16) is much greater than in humans (9) and that some host specificity exists.

Several *Blastocystis* STs reveal broad host ranges, although they may not all be of zoonotic significance. There are significant differences in prevalence among subtypes between hosts and between the UK and Libya. It is not yet clear how much of the variation is due to the surveyed hosts and how much to geographic origin. Wider sampling of cattle and other Artiodactyls in the UK would help to answer some of these questions.

Host									Bla	stocy	/stis s	p. Su	btvc	e (S	D					Reference
	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	eT.	ет	ST	et.	те	ST	ST	leT	Íст	ST	ST	Mix ST/	ST	
	1	2	3	⊿	5	6	7	8	<u> </u>	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	Bad seg	unknown	
Chimpanzee		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1 <u> </u>	Ĕ						<u>+</u> -	<u></u>	<u> </u>		Dud boq		Abe et al (2003b) Abe (2004)
	1					+=-	- <u>-</u> -						<u> </u>							Yoshikawa et al (2004a)
	· ·	L :	_		1	1 -	<u></u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u></u>	<u>I-</u>	1					Stepsyold et al (2009)
		-	3			_	-	1							<u> </u>		1	1		Present study
Gorilla		1	1		1			<u>ا ن</u>		-	-	_			-		-			Present study
		1			_ <u>.</u>															Santin et al (2011)
Orang-utan	1	÷	_	_										<u> </u>					· · · · ·	Abe et al (2003b) Abe (2004)
	1				_	<u> </u>		-				_								Parkar et al (2007)
		1									<u> </u>						_			Parkar et al (2010)
······································	- 1	1	2	_		-										-				Yoshikawa et al (2004a)
	2	Å	1		2									_						Present study
Gibbons		1		-	-	-									_		_			Abe et al (2003b) Abe (2004)
	2	<u> </u>		_	_			-			<u> </u>	_		_		-	_			Parkar et al.(2007)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-			1	-	-	-	_	-					-		-		_	Stensvold et al.(2009)
	2	_	_		-	-										-	_	_		Parkar et al.(2010)
····-		1	_		_	- 1		-	_		1 - 1			-			-			Yoshikawa et al.(2004a)
		2	1		1	<u> </u>		3							-		1	2		Present study
Baboon	2	-			-	-	_			-			_				_			Parkar et al.(2007)
	2	<u> </u>	_	_	-	- 1	-	-		-					-		_	-	_	Parkar et al.(2010)
		-	2		-	- 1	-				-	_			-	- 1	_			Present study
Mandrill	2	-	-		-	-		-	1			_	_	_	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	Abe et al.(2003b), Abe (2004)
		-	-			=		-		-	- 1		_	_	-	_			1	Yoshikawa et al.(2004a)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	з	-	-		-	- 1	-	-		-	- 1	_		-		-			-	Present study
	_	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		_	- 1	_	-	-	-	_	_		_	Santin et al.(2011)
Macaques	1	2	-	-		- 1	-	1	_	_		-	-	_	_		-		-	Abe et al.(2003b), Abe (2004)
	1	-			_	_	-		-	_	<u> </u>	-	-	_	_		- 1		-	Parkar et al.(2007)
	4	- 1		_	_	-	-	1	- 1	_	-	-	-	—	-	-	- 1		-	Parkar et al.(2010)
	1		1	—	-	—	-	-	—	_	1	1	1	-	I		_		1	Scicluna et al.(2006)
	-	2	_	—	—	-	- 1	-	- 1	—	- 1		-		-	—	-	_	+	Yoshikawa et al.(2004a)
	1	-	7	-	۱	-	-	1		1	—	ł	1	—		1	-		_	Present study
Vervet Monkey	1	-		-	-	-	-	1	1	-	—		I		_	-	. —		_	Abe et al.(2003b), Abe (.2004)
	1	1	1	-	ŀ		-	1	1			-		—		-	-		_	Parkar et al.(2007)
De Brazza's Monkey	1	-	-		-	<u> </u>	—	ł	-	-	-		_	—	-	_			_	Abe et al.(2003b), Abe (2004)
	—	-	-	-	—.		-		—	_		-					]	_	1	Yoshikawa et al.(2004a)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		1		-	-		_		—	_		-	_	-	-				Santin et al., 2011
Diana Monkey	2	<u> </u>	2			-	-	_			-		_	-	- 1	-				Present study
Leaf Monkey	1	-					-	-				1	-							Abe et al (2003b) Abe (2004)
		<u> </u>			-								-	-	. – .	-			1	Yoshikawa et al.(2004a)
Japanese Monkey		1		-			-	-		-	-	-					-			Yoshikawa et al.(1998)
	-	1			-			-		_			-	-						Yoshikawa et al.(2003)
Woolly Monkey	2	2	1					3	-			-	_	. –	-		+			Sciciuna et al.(2006)
	-	1.1	3		-		-	14		_			-	_	-					Present study
Common Marmoset		-	1	-		<u>                                     </u>		-						-	_		-		-	
Lemurs					-			-	_	-		-								Abe et al.(2003b), Abe (2004)
		-					-	-		~							-			Berkar et al (2003)
·····	<u> </u>	1			-	<u>                                     </u>	-	-						-						Present study
	17	+ =-	<u> </u>		+	1		1			$+ \pm +$						<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Santin et al (2011)
Allen Suenn Mankov	<u> </u>		-		<u> </u>	+=-														Present study
Calibburg	<u> </u>	1 =	- 5		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-		_	-		_	_		-	-			Present study
Colodus	1	ΗΞ	3	+=-				-			1 _ 1									Present study
Siamana	1-2-	1 =-	١Ľ	1 =			+=			_		_								Present study
l agus	1	+=	12	1 =	t							-			_					Present study
Riack Howder Monkey	t <u> </u>	+=	<u> </u>	1 -	-	t		12			1 1	_								Present study
Sooty Mandabey	t- <u>-</u> -	+=-	1	t _	-	- 1	<u> </u>	-		-		_		- 1	_					Santin et al.(2011)
Liambo's Monkey	<u> </u>	1-	<u> </u>	- 1	-	<u>  _ </u>			_		- 1	_					- 1			Santin et al.(2011)
Unidentified primates	1	1	5	- 1	-	- 1	-	1		_		_	_		- 1	_ 1	-			Sciciuna et al.(2006)
	1	1 =	2		-	-	- 1	1		_	1 - 1		_	_	- 1		1	1		Present study
		<u> </u>	· · · · · ·						_					_		_				

## Table 5.10 Blastocystis subtype classification in non-human primates, other mammals and birds (n=566) (continued on next page)

#### Table 5.10 (continued)

Host	Plastovitis en Subtine (SD						Beference													
	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST 7	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	ST	Mix ST/	ST	
Cattle	+ +	1-2-	2	-	7	-	<u><u> </u></u>	<u> </u>		10	+	12	13		1-12-		<u></u> -	Bad seq		Abe et al (2003c)
	1	- 1	1	-	6	_	- 1	-		-	-	-	- 1	-	-					Yoshikawa et al.(2004a)
	1	-	-	-	3		- 1	-	-	22	-		- 1	—	-	—	-	-	-	Stensvold et al. (2009)
	1	-	-			-	-	1	-	7	-		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Santin et al., 2011
	-	-		_	2	-	-	-	-	6				·		2		5		Present study
	2	0	3	0	18	0	0	0	0	35	0	<u> </u>	0	0	0	2	0	5	0	
Camer	5	_	5		20		-	-		6			<u>                                     </u>	ļ—	2	1	1			Present study
Boe deer		<u> </u>	'				+ = -	-		1		-	-	-	-	_	~	-	-	Stepsyold at al (2009)
Mouse deer	-	<u>+-</u> -			1 -	<u> </u>	+ =-		_	<u> </u>	<u>+ -</u>				<u> </u>					Present study
Gazelle	_	<u>+ -</u>	-		- 1	-	<u>+</u>	-		<u>h</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	<u> </u>			1		Present study
Sheep	-	-	-			-	- 1	-		1	-	<u> </u>	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	Stensvold et al.(2009)
Barbary sheep	-	-	L	-	-	<u> </u>		-	-	1				-	-	-		-		Present study
Goat	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	—	1			-		—		+	1	-	Present study
Deer/mousedeer/gazelle/barbary sheep/goat /horse/camel total	5	0	7	r o	20	0	1	0	0	<u>10</u>	0	<u> </u>	2	0	2	1	1	9	0	
Dog	1	3	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	-		-	-							-			_	Parkar et al. (2007)
Cat	-		- 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-			-	-				Eroglun et al.(2010)
Pros			3			- <sup>0</sup>		0	0	0	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		0	- 0	<u> </u>	0	0	(Abo at al (2003a)
		- <u>-</u>	<u> </u>			-	+ <u>-</u>			<u>-</u>		<u> </u>	1- <u>-</u>	<u>+ -</u>					-	Ansue et al (2003)
······································	122	7	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	-		_			<u>+</u>			<u> </u>	<u>-</u>			_		Navarro et al. (2008)
	1		- 1	-	- 1	- 1		-		- 1	- 1	-	- 1			_	-	_	_	Noel et al. (2003)
	-	- 1	- 1		1	-	- 1	-	_		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	Scicluna et al. (2006)
	20	-	— .		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	-	-	Thathaisong et al. (2003)
		-	-	-	16	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	1	1		-	-	Yan et al.(2007)
		-		-	1				_		-			-		-		-	-	Yoshikawa etal.(1998)
	ļ	1 -		-	1				-	-	-	-		-	~				-	Yoshikawa et al. (2003)
	4		+ <del>2</del> -		$\frac{14}{17}$		ļ				<b>↓</b>			-	-		-	-	-	Yoshikawa et al. (2004a)
			-3			- <del>-</del>				<u> </u>				_	_			_	_	Stensvold et al. (2009)
Pigs lotal	150	7	6	0	66		0	0		0	1 0	0	0	0	0	0			0	Santheral(2011)
1 leptunt		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>			<u>-</u>		4	-	-	_		-				Parkar et al. (2010)
Cartaffe			-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-		4	-	~	~		~	-	-	Parkar et al.(2010)
Western grey kangaroo			_	-		- 1	- 1	~		I – .	1	2			-	***	_	_		Parkar et al. (2010)
Quokka	- 1	I		-	-		-	. –	-	-		-	- 2	-	—	-		-	-	Parkar et al. (2010)
Opossum	-		-	1		-					-	-			-	-	-	-	-	Parkar et al.(2007)
I lephont/giratte/western gery kangaroo, guokka and Opossum total	0	10	0		0	0	- 0	0	<u>o</u>	<u> </u>	4	6	2	0	- 0 -	0	. 0	- 0	0	
		<u>↓                                     </u>		1 - 2 -	<u> </u>			-	-											Noel et al. (2003)
	_	-	-	1	<u> </u>	1-2-	<u> </u>					_	~				_	_		Yoshikawa et al (1998)
Connera pig	-	- 1	1	1		1	<u> </u>	_		_	-	-	-		_	-	-		~	Leipe et al. (1996)
	-	-	1 -	1				-	-	-		_		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	Silberman et al. (1996)
Gundi	-		-			-			-					1	_			-	-	Present study
Podent total	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	U	0	0	0	0	
tion primate mammals total	158	10	19	8	104	0	1	0	0	45	4	6	4	1	2	3	1	14	0	
		-	-				⊢					_	-					-	~	Noel et al. (2003)
	-	-	-				+- <u>-</u>	_			<u> </u>						-		<u> </u>	Apsus et al (2003)
	-	1 -	-		<u> </u>	+	1	_		<u> </u>					1	_ 1		-		Noel et al (2003)
	-	_	-	<u> </u>		1		-		_			_	-	-	-	_			Yoshikawa et al. (2003)
	2		- 1	t · _ ·	-	- 1	1		-		_	_	-			-	_	_		Yoshikawa et al.(2004a)
	-	-			-	1 –	1	~	-	-	—	-	-				_			'resent study
	—	_				L —	-	-			-							<u> </u>		santin et al.(2011)
(anant	-	-			— .	+	1			-	-					-	-		<u>_</u>	Ansue et al. (2003)
				-		<u>  1</u>	<del>-</del>			-		-		-				-		Coshikawa of al (1998)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	↓     −−	+ -				-		-			-	-		-					<u> </u>	reshikawa of al (2004)
	+	1- <u>-</u> -	- <u>-</u>	+ -		1		1	_			-	_						2 1	Abo et al (2003a)
	1 1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1 -	1 -	1	_	-		-	-	_							roshkawa et al (2004.u
Cameatowi	<u>t -</u>	1 -	- 1		- 1	1	1 - 1	-					-	_		-	1			the et al (200 ta)
Faitudge	-	-	1 -		- 1	1	1	-	—	-			-	-	- 1	_ =				Aber et al (2003a)
laikey	-	-		- 1	-	I –	1	-			-	~	-		-				P	$e_{1} = e_{1} a_{1} C^{2}(0,0)$
		-	-	1	<u> </u>	1	↓ <u> </u>	-	-			~			-		ł.		· ···· -	<u>see et al (2003)</u>
Unidentified bird	2	3		-		10	1			-		-	-	~	-	-		·+	+	rogion et al (2010)
lturds total	1 207	4	1 67	111	112	1.10	16	30	H K	47	Å	6	4		- 2		-5 1	. 21	- <u>'</u> 10	590
Talanmats and fouds total	1 207	1 43	1 3/	<u> </u>	1 1 3	1 10	1 10		<u> </u>	··· /				L_:	I		- ~I	_ *' _	. ••• I	

#### The objective

## To investigate associations between Blastocystis subtypes and specific hosts

In Denmark, ST10 was detected in 22 samples from cattle as well as from a lemur. In the USA ST10 was also detected from cattle. In Libya ST10 was found in various animals, six each from cow and camel and one each from goat and Barbary sheep. This shows that ST10 is present in different hosts and locations. In Libya most samples collected were from camel but only 47 of these samples were positive for seven *Blastocystis* STs (ST1, ST3, ST5, ST10 ST15, ST16 and ST17). In cattle, out of 15 samples three STs were detected (ST5, ST10 and ST14); if more samples from cattle were investigated more STs might be detected. However, it seems that ST10 is mostly restricted to artiodactyls.

ST7 is normally found in birds and considered avian subtype but it was also recently detected in non-human primate (Colobus monkey) in UK and in a goat in Libya. This suggests that host specificity of ST7 is not as strong as originally thought.

Another example is the rodent which is previously was found to carry ST4, the only nonhuman host for this ST until recently Stensvold *et al.* (2009) detected ST4 in a few monkeys as well. In this study a new ST was detected in a rodent called gundi that lives in North Africa, particularly in Libya. This was designed ST14 and is distant from other STs. This shows that rodents carry multiple STs.

In order to study the link between *Blastocystis* and specific host we have to collect more samples from multiple locations in the same country and from different geographic regions as well as from different animal hosts. Only doing this can help us to make strong conclusions about *Blastocystis* ST and host specificity. Previously, conclusions were being made based on too few samples from too few hosts from too few locations.

#### To investigate the possibility that Blastocystis infection is a zoonosis

In order to investigate the possibility that *Blastocystis* infection is a zoonosis we have to collect faecal samples from animals and from the people who work with these animals, like zookeepers, farmers or animal handlers. It is also important to have another group of people which can be considered true control group who do not come in close contact with animals. For example in Libya, there are people considered to be camel handlers and they care for their camels by feeding, milking, even helping the camel to deliver its baby, so there is very close contact with the camel on a daily basis. By taken faecal samples from these camel handlers and their camels as well and comparing them with other groups in the same region that do not have any close contact with either camels or the camel handlers, we can compare the distribution of *Blastocystis* STs in all groups. This will reveal whether the camel handler STs are more similar to other humans or to their camels. However, it is possible that not all STs infect humans so this needs to be considered. It is also possible that identifying strains within STs will be necessary to confirm zoonotic infection. As already discussed persuading asymptomatic individuals to provide faecal samples is often not easy so it may prove difficult to obtain the samples necessary to complete this investigation.

Chapter 6

# Development of Multilocus Sequence Typing (MLST) for *Blastocystis* ST1

### 6.1 Introduction

People have suggested zoonotic transmission of *Blastocystis* to humans occurs but we cannot prove a connection based on subtype alone. In addition, reports linking subtypes to symptoms are often contradicted by other studies. It is possible that strains within subtypes differ in ability to cause disease, or vary geographically.

In order to make a link or distinguish between strains of the same *Blastocystis* subtype, we need a method that detects genetic variation in non-ribosomal genes.

Sometimes a monkey carries the same *Blastocystis* subtype as found in zookeeper but it is not necessarily the same strain. For example, if a zookeeper has ST3 and a monkey they are looking after also has ST3 as well it does not mean that the ST3 in the monkey is the same strain as in zookeeper and therefore results from zoonotic transmission – ST3 is common in both hosts. So for us to prove that zoonotic transmission of *Blastocystis* of occurs we do need a tool to allow us to distinguish between strains within *Blastocystis* STs and MLST is one of the best molecular techniques to carry out this differentiation.

Multilocus sequence typing (MLST) is a highly discriminatory and clear method of characterizing bacterial isolates that has now been successfully used in the characterisation of several eukaryotic species. MLST is based on the nucleotide sequences of internal fragments of housekeeping genes in which mutations are believed to be mainly neutral (Selander *et al.*, 1986). Different nucleotide sequences for each gene fragment are assigned allele numbers and the sequence type (SQT) of each isolate is defined by the combination of alleles present at each of up to seven distinct loci; the isolates that share the same SQT are believed to be members of the same clone (King *et al.*, 2002).

The aim of this study was to develop a MLST scheme for *Blastocystis* ST1 in order to understand the epidemiology and zoonotic potential of this parasite. Normally, nuclear genes are used for MLST loci but no genome sequence was available for *Blastocystis* at the start of this work, so we used the mitochondrion-like organelle (MLO) genome instead. For the same reason other methods of detecting strain variation, like microsatellites, were also not an option. Even now the only genome available is for ST7, a rare subtype in humans and too diverged to be useful for designing primers for the common subtypes. We have investigated ST1 as initial investigation showed variation in its MLO genome sequence and also because the whole MLO genome sequence is available in GenBank. It is also a common ST in humans. The MLST scheme is based on nucleotide sequences of seven genome fragments and was used to evaluate 64 isolates from various hosts and geographical sources. This is the first report of an MLST scheme for *Blastocystis*.

#### 6.2 Material and Method

#### 6.2.1 Blastocystis isolates

A total of 64 *Blastocystis* isolates that had previously been identified as ST1 by barcoding were collected from different hosts and geographical locations. Thirty-nine of these isolates were eventually used in this study and their origins are shown in Table 6.1. The other 25 isolates did not give complete results either because of problems with amplification or sequencing reactions for one or more loci.

DNA samples from Denmark were provided by Dr Rune Stensvold (SSI, Copenhagen). These were extracted directly from faeces.

Host	UK	Denmark	Libya	USA	Total
Unselected	14	4	3	1	22
IBS	7	0	0	0	7
NHP	7	0	0	0	7
Zoo keepers	3	0	0	0	3
Total	31	4	3	1	39

Table 6.1 Blastocystis ST1 isolates from different hosts and locations

#### 6.2.2 Blastocystis culture and DNA extraction

These methods were as described previously. See chapter 2, section 2.1-2.7 for details.

#### 6.2.3 Selection of gene fragments for MLST scheme

The whole mitochondrion-like organelle (MLO) genome sequence for *Blastocystis* Nandll strain (ST1) was available in GenBank (Accession number EF494740; Fig. 6.1). Initially, 17 gene fragments were chosen for a pilot MLST study of 8 *Blastocystis* ST1 isolates. Loci that did not give reliable amplification or showed no variation or did not show good sequence results were eliminated as targets. Results from these pilot sequences were used to establish a final group of seven gene fragments that gave the highest discrimination for MLST analysis. Each region showed at least two polymorphic sites in the pilot study. Primers were designed to amplify gene fragments of 400-600 bp and are described in Table 6.2, with the corresponding genome location given. Two regions of the nad1 gene were used as were part of nad7, nad5 and nad9. Two loci contain parts of more than one gene. Locus 2 contains part of rps8 and rp16 while locus 7 contains part of Orf143 and rps12 and in between is a complete tRNA Trp gene.

Perez-Brocal (unpublished) found that most protein-coding genes in the MLO genome of Blastocystis are under purifying selection. Purifying selection removes deleterious alleles from the population and so this affects calculations of divergence times because it leads to an underestimation of the number of mutations that have occurred. The effect this will have on MLST is that the diversity is likely to be lower than if there was no purifying selection and there are likely to be fewer non-synonymous substitutions. However, even though most genes in the Blastocystis MLO are under purifying selection this has no impact on the usefulness of the MLST method that has been developed, because regions of a representative set of genes have been used (approximately 25% of the total number of protein-coding genes in the genome (27))



Fig 6.1. The gene map of the MLO genome of *Blastocystis* Nand II (EF494740) and target loci used in the MLST study. Arrows indicate the location of the regions amplified.

#### 6.2.4 Primer design

Most of the primers sets used initially in this study were designed for the original MLO genome sequencing by Perez-Brocal and Clark (2008). Additional/alternative oligonucleotide primers for PCR at the seven MLST-determining loci were designed by eye, or using the Gene Runner software version 3.05, from the MLO genome sequence of *Blastocystis* Nand II.

Locus	Location of the locus in Nand II	Primer name	Sequence (5'-3')
1	8711-9190	22BF	5' GTGAAATTGTTCAAAAAGCAG 3'
	8/11-9190	23BR	5' GGGAATGTTTTTCTTAAATCC 3'
2	15459-15842	NS14F	5' ACAAAATATGGTATAGCTCGTACTG 3'
	13433-13642	NL6R	5' AAAGTTAGTTTGAAATTTAATAATACC 3'
3	19/59-19733	Nnad5F	5' TGCAAAGACTGTAGAATAATCAAC 3'
	19459-19755	56BR	5' AGGTTCTTTTAAATTATATTGGG 3'
4	20797-21099	Nnad91-F	5' ATCAATTGCACACATATCGGAC 3'
	20737-21033	Snad9-R*	5' ATGGGAAATCTTTTCTWARMGG 3'
5	25206-25621	Nnad11F	5' ATTAGTATGTCTTCTCAAATTATGTC 3'
	23300-23021	71BR	5' CCAGAAATAATAATACCATATATAGC 3'
6	25808-26124	72BF	5' CTTATGAACTTTCTATTGGTGC 3'
	23856-20134	Snad1R	5' CCTATTCTCATTAATTGATCATAAC 3'
7	27204 27601	78B2F	5' AAGTCAAGAAATTTATAATTCATTGTTC 3'
	2/354-2/091	NRS12R	5' GCTATATTCCTGGTATTGGTCA 3'

 Table 6.2
 Primers used for PCR amplification and sequencing of Blastocystis ST1

W=A/T, R=A/G, M=A/C

### 6.2.5 Gene amplification and sequencing of MLST targets

For each locus, primers were designed to have a similar melting temperature and loci were found to be successfully amplified by PCR. The details of seven primers sets used in PCR and sequencing reactions are listed in Table 6.2. The total reaction volume for DNA amplification was 20 µl. DNA amplification was performed using thermocycler G-storm Model GS-1 (Gene Technologies Corp) with a programme consisting of a 2 minutes denaturation step at 94 °C, followed by 30 cycles of 94 °C for 30 seconds, 55 °C for 30 seconds, and 72 °C for 2 minutes, and ending with a final extension for 2 minutes at 72 °C. Another protocol was also tested (as some isolates did not



Fig 6.2. PCR result for MLST of seven loci

Locus 1= 613 bp, locus 2 = 596 bp, locus 3= 397 bp, locus 4= 407 bp, locus 5 & 6 = 455 bp and locus 7 = 431 bp. DNA ladder 1kb.

amplify with the previous programme) with an initial denaturation at 94 °C for 2 minutes, followed by 10 cycles of touch-down PCR (denaturation at 94 °C for 30 seconds, annealing at 60 °C, decreasing by 0.5 °C per cycle, and extension at 68 °C for 4 minutes), then 20 cycles with denaturation at 94 °C for 30 seconds, annealing at 56 °C for 30 seconds, and elongation at 68 °C for for 4 minutes (Fig 6.2).
The GeneJET PCR purification kit (Fermentas, York, UK) was used to purify the product. The procedure was carried out as in Chapter 2 except 20  $\mu$ l of sterile deionized water were used to elute the DNA instead of 50  $\mu$ l of elution buffer (resulting in more concentration of the DNA preparation). The PCR products were sequenced on both DNA strands. The same sequencing reaction protocol was used as in chapter 2; for each PCR amplified locus two sequencing reactions were carried out separately, one with the forward primer and one with the reverse primer. Primers used in MLST amplification were also used in sequencing reactions for each locus with 1:10 dilution.

### 6.2.6 MLST analysis

The sequences of each of the seven selected 280-480 bp double stranded regions were obtained from a subset of 39 *Blastocystis* ST1 isolates. The edited sequences were saved into a text file for analysis. For each locus analysed, a multiple alignment was manually created in Multalin (Corpet, 1988) from all those isolates sequenced. The sequence file was later converted into different formats for analysis using the BioEdit and MEGA programmes.

For each locus, different sequences were allocated distinct allele numbers. This resulted in a 7-digit allelic profile for each isolate. Each unique allelic profile was manually assigned a sequence type (SQT) number. Isolates with the same allelic profile were assigned to the same SQT, and are considered to be members of a single clone. The construction of a dendrogram (based on concatenated DNA sequences of all loci) by the Neighbour-Joining method was also performed in MEGA 4.0; see Chapter 2 sections 2.8 for details.

locus	Amplicon size (bp)	Sized of sequenced region (bp)	No of alleles	No of polymorphic sites	% of polymorphic sites	Mean %G+C content
1	613	480	7	10	2.08%	25.57%
2	596	388	12	17	4.38%	16.57%
3	397	276	8	7	2.53%	25.04%
4	407	303	10	9	2.97%	20.25%
5	455	316	4	3	0.94%	27.15%
6	455	280	10	10	3.57%	27.22%
7	431	300	10	9	3%	20.76%

 Table 6.3
 Allelic diversity among 39 Blastocystis ST1 isolates

## 6.3 Results

For all 39 isolates, PCR products of the expected size were obtained for the seven loci. Several new primers (23BF, 22BF, 56BF, 71BR, 72BF and 78B2F) were designed for use in this work as shown in Table 6.2.

## 6.3.1 Allelic variation in *Blastocystis* ST1

The sequence diversity within the *Blastocystis* ST1 genes was low but was sufficient to distinguish 4-12 alleles for each selected locus (Table 6.3). The number of isolates with each allele for all seven loci is shown in Table 6.4. The locus with the most alleles was locus 2 (12 alleles) while the locus with the fewest alleles was locus 5 (4 alleles)

A total of 32 SQTs were recognised within the 39 *Blastocystis* isolates in this study (see Table 6.4). This gives a discriminatory index of 0.98. A discriminatory index of > 0.9 is required for a MLST scheme to be useful (Hunter and Fraser, 1989). The relationship between SQTs was displayed as a phylogenetic tree created from the concatenated sequences (Fig.6.3).

## 6.3.2 MLST analysis of *Blastocystis* ST1

The majority of SQTs (28) were represented by single isolates. Among SQTs shared by more than one isolate, the most frequently encountered were SQT10 (4 isolates), SQT2 (3 isolates), SQT15 and SQT16 (2 isolates each) (Table 6.4).

The phylogenetic tree shows that ST1 can be divided into four clades (Fig 6.2). Clade 1 has most of the isolates with a variety of different hosts represented and a wide geographical distribution. Clade 2 has two non-human primates, both siamangs collected from the same zoo (Monkey World). Clade 3 has two isolates, one a primate keeper from the UK and the other an unselected individual from Denmark. Clade 4 consists mainly of unselected samples plus one each from an IBS patient and a zoo keeper; in this clade isolates came from four different geographical places (Libya, UK, Denmark and USA).

Isolates	SQTs	Allelic profile					le		Geographic origin	Host
MA		1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	UK	IBS
4	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	UK	Diana Monkey
9	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	UK	Unselected
16	4	1	3	1	1	1	2	2	UK	Mandrill
27	5	1	4	1	1	1	2	4	Denmark	Unselected
29	6	1	2	2	1	1	2	5	Denmark	Unselected
39	7	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	UK	Unselected
48	8	1	5	1	3	2	1	2	UK	Unselected
53	9	2	6	3	4	1	3	2	UK	Zoo keeper
55	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	UK	Unselected
57	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	UK	Zoo keeper
70	11	3	7	3	5	1	3	6	Denmark	Unselected
71	12	4	8	4	4	3	3	7	UK	Siamang
73	13	5	9	5	4	2	3	6	Denmark	Unselected
76	14	5	9	1	4	2	3	8	UK	Zoo keeper
90	15	1	2	6	1	1	2	2	UK	IBS
95	15	1	2	6	1	1	2	2	UK	IBS
111	16	5	10	1	4	2	3	2	UK	Unselected
117	17	5	9	1	6	2	3	2	UK	1BS
138	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	UK	IBS
143	18	4	8	4	4	3	3	2	UK	Siamang
166	19	1	2	2	7	1	2	2	UK	Unselected
170	20	6	2	3	1	1	4	2	UK	Unselected
178	16	5	10	1	4	2	3	2	UK	Unselected
200	21	1	1	1	8	4	1	2	UK	IBS
206	22	5	9	7	4	2	3	6	UK	Unselected
225	23	1	1	3	4	1	1	2	UK	IBS
227	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	UK	Unselected
258	24	1	11	1	1	1	5	2	UK	Diana Monkey
260	25	1	2	8	1	1	6	4	UK	Orangutan
276	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	UK	Mandrill
289	26	1	11	1	1	1	2	9	UK	Unselected
298	27	5	12	1	4	2	3	2	UK	Unselected
402	28	1	11	1	9	1	7	2	UK	Unselected
409	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	UK	Unselected
LHR17	29	5	9	1	4	2	8	2	Libya	Unselected
LHR24	30	7	9	1	10	2	9	10	Libya	Unselected
LHR7	31	5	9	1	4	2	3	6	Libya	Unselected
Nandll	32	5	9	1	4	2	10	2	USA	Unselected

Table 6.4 Result of the MLST analysis of the isolates of Blastocystis subtype 1



Fig 6.3. Neighbor-joining phylogenetic tree of 39 isolates of *Blastocystis* ST1 based on the concatenated sequences of seven MLST loci. Numbers represent bootstrap support for the branch points. Bootstrap values of over 90% are shown in bold and a larger font size.

## 6.4 Discussion

Although sequence analysis of complete genomes is the only way to distinguish all genetic variants, this approach is not feasible in most cases and is not necessary. Sequencing of a representative selection of regions distributed over the *Blastocystis* genome can also allow detailed genetic analysis of individual strains.

This study was undertaken to develop MLST scheme for *Blastocystis* ST1 using 39 isolates of *Blastocystis* ST1. We tried to develop a simplified PCR approach for this MLST scheme and were mostly successful. We used the same set of primers for both amplification and sequencing. We found that a single round of PCR was suitable to amplify seven products from all 39 isolates examined, including DNA extracted directly from faeces as well as from culture.

The MLST results revealed four clades as I mentioned before. In clade 1 there are 3 groups of isolates which showed same SQT and they are from different hosts except isolates MA90 and 95 which we discovered later are from the same person with IBS sampled at different times. This finding supports the idea that samples with the same SQT are likely to be related in some way. Two siamang samples in clade 2 have closely related SQTs and although this shows some evidence of host specificity of clades within a ST, the number of samples is too small to make a significant conclusion.

It is clear from this that this MLST can allow us to make a strong link between infections as the discriminatory power is high enough to differentiate between most strains. MLST can be used as a tool to differentiate between *Blastocystis* ST1 strains within the same host species or to study the zoonotic transmission by making a link between the same *Blastocystis* ST in different hosts. In the strains studies so far no clear evidence of zoonotic transmission or host specificity was found. Even though a zookeeper and a Diana monkey had the same SQT they are from different zoos. Yoshikawa *et al.* (2009) reported that the prevalence of ST2 in human and monkey isolates offered molecular evidence of the potential transmission of *Blastocystis* between these hosts. I think that without using a technique like MLST to distinguish between strains of *Blastocystis* within a subtype it is difficult to accept this conclusion.

In summary, our data suggest strongly that the seven loci chosen are a suitable basis for a MLST scheme, as we could amplify and sequence from isolates obtained from a wide variety of sources and detect sufficient diversity to provide a high degree of resolution. In addition MLST gives high reproducibility and has the potential for sharing of data through the internet, as has been done for MLST schemes in bacteria.

#### The objective

#### To develop a MLST method that distinguishes strains within Blastocystis subtypes

We have developed MLST for *Blastocystis* ST1 and the discriminatory power is more than 0.9. With this method at least 4 clades were detected within ST1 and these clades did not show any link to pathogenicity, host specificity or geographical distribution. However, it can be a basis for study to determine the transmission of *Blastocystis*. Additional sampling is needed to determine whether the few clades detected cover the range of diversity within ST1. It is also important to test whether these loci can be used to study, ST1 in non-primate hosts. Because of the divergence between *Blastocystis* STs it will be necessary to develop a separate

MLST for each one – the MLO genome available in genBank differ by almost 25%. However, the successful development of MLST for ST1 shows that it should be possible.

# Chapter 7

## **Final discussion**

When I started my study there were only nine STs of *Blastocystis* in birds and mammals but not many hosts been sampled. There was limited information on *Blastocystis* ST distribution. No clear evidence of zoonotic transmission and no clear link between pathogenicity and *Blastocystis* STs had been published.

In this study a major finding was the discovery of four new *Blastocystis* STs from different hosts and also four new hosts for *Blastocystis* from UK and Libya (see Chapter 5). The more we do sampling we are likely to get many new ST and hosts as well.

My survey showed that ST1 was the most common ST in Libya and this is quite different from most other parts of the world where ST3 is the most common ST. It will be very useful to collect samples from different regions of Libya to compare the distribution of *Blastocystis* STs with these results, to see whether it will show the same pattern or not. In Egypt two studies from different regions revealed different *Blastocystis* ST distribution. We need to investigate whether is it going to be the same situation with Libya.

To investigate the link between ST and disease, we need a clear diagnosis of symptomatic individuals infected with *Blastocystis* by excluding all bacteria, virus, and other parasitic diseases as well as food allergy, ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease to eliminate any bias in the results and make any conclusions stronger. Also important is having a good asymptomatic control group that matches the symptomatic group as closely as a possible. The fact I did not have such a group made interpretation of my results more difficult.

To study the possible link of *Blastocystis* ST with IBS I think we need to be certain of the ST identification by following the same techniques so that we avoid any errors. For instance, Yakoob *et al.* (2010a) compared samples from IBS and an unselected control group using

sequence –tagged site (STS) analysis. He found high ST1 in IBS while ST3 was the second most common ST, but in the unselected group ST3 was the highest. In our study ST3 was high in both IBS and unselected group but ST4 was higher in IBS compared to unselected group. Comparing the Yakoob *et al.* (2010a) result with *Blastocystis* distribution from different countries (Table 3.2 chapter 3) only Iran and Libya showed high ST1. Since different methods were used to identify subtypes in this study and in Yakoob's study we need to be sure that they both give the same results with the same samples.

Quite a number of animals in this study showed mixed ST infection compared to the frequency in human samples and to overcome this problem Stensvold *et al.* (2009) suggested using ST-specific primers which can be developed for PCR studies together with the genus-specific primers that are already in use. The problem with this procedure is that it will lead to extra cost, as we now have 17 STs, and ST-specific primers will not have the ability to detect new STs.

Development of MLST for the most common *Blastocystis* ST1-ST4 is needed to better understand zoonotic transmission, pathogenicity and geographical distribution of this parasite. Already, we can study zoonotic transmission using MLST for *Blastocystis* ST1 by collecting samples from animals and their keepers to investigate the link between strains within this subtype. However we do not know whether the same results will be obtained for all subtypes. The genetic distance between subtypes means that a separate MLST needs to be developed for each ST, which means the ST will have to be identified before MLST can performed. MLST can also be used to study geographical distribution of *Blastocystis* by comparing strains within a subtype in samples from different geographical areas. It is possible that the amount of diversity will vary between locations as well as different SQTs being found. The objectives of this study were:

To compare the Blastocystis subtype distribution between the UK and Libya

Our result showed that there is a difference in *Blastocystis* ST distribution between the UK and Libya. ST3 was the most common ST in UK while ST1 was the most frequent ST found in Libya. No ST4 was detected in Libya but in the UK it is the second most common ST.

To investigate Blastocystis subtypes in IBS patients

This study showed that ST4 is more common in IBS compared to an unselected group and there is an indication that ST4 in UK is associated with IBS even though there was no significant difference.

To investigate associations between Blastocystis subtypes and specific hosts.

In our study different STs were detected in the same host but also different hosts showed the same ST. For example ST13 was detected in a quokka in Australia and I have detected the same ST in mouse deer. Some STs showed more host specificity than other STs like ST14 and ST15 which were identified only in gundi and camel respectively.

To investigate the possibility that *Blastocystis* infection is a zoonosis.

Some STs may show some evidence of zoonotic transmission like ST1, which was detected in camel and identified in Libyan humans as well. Also ST7 was detected in humans in Libya and in a chicken. Similarly in UK ST8 was detected in zoo keepers and also showed a high frequency in non-human primates. However the most common STs in Libyan animals are not found in human population. To develop a MLST method that distinguishes strains within *Blastocystis* subtypes.

Concatenated sequences of seven MLST loci for 39 isolates of *Blastocystis* ST1 illustrated four clades in the phylogenetic tree and we were able to differentiate most strains within *Blastocystis* ST1. Its usefulness was shown by two isolates that have an identical SQT, and were later found to be samples from the same person at different times.

Overall, the original objective of this project have been met to varying degrees, and I certainly believe I have contributed to the aim of increasing our understanding of genetic diversity of *Blastocystis* 

## **Future work**

## Human studies

### Distribution of Blastocystis STs in human:

My results analysing *Blastocystis* ST distribution in Libya and the UK showed a significantly different prevalence even though the samples from Libya were low in number and collected from only one region, Sebha. Similarly the UK the samples were received from only one source (the Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory, LSHTM)

To confirm whether there is really variation in the distribution of *Blastocystis* STs between Libya and UK populations a more complete survey is needed.

### Libyan samples

The samples used for our study were collected from the Central Medical Laboratory in Sebha and we do not know the clinical background of these patients. Many are likely to be samples submitted for routine screening but some samples might be from symptomatic patients as well.

154 samples were used to identify *Blastocystis* in Sebha, 43 samples were positive by culture and in only 38 samples were *Blastocystis* STs identified. To improve our understanding, we should obtain the same number of samples from asymptomatic patients in both the Tripoli and Benghazi regions to obtain clear view of the overall *Blastocystis* ST distribution in the Libya population. We have already contacted some clinics in both regions who agreed to collect samples from asymptomatic patients visiting these clinics for reasons other than gastrointestinal symptoms, for example routine health checks.

#### **UK** samples

Previously, all UK samples have been received from the Diagnostic Parasitology Laboratory at LSHTM and the problem with these samples is that we do not have access to the clinical history of these patients. Because of this these samples could be from IBS patients or symptomatic patients with causes other than IBS. It is unlikely that many are from asymptomatic individuals, because samples are referred for diagnosis by GPs or IBS clinics.

As asymptomatic patients may be infected with STs that are different from those with symptoms, asymptomatic patients should be clearly identified in both countries. Both gender and age information should be collected as well to give more information on the epidemiology of *Blastocystis* STs in these populations.

By collecting samples randomly from Tripoli (North West of Libya) and from Benghazi (North East of Libya), which are different in climate from Sebha (South West of Libya), and joining them with the data which I already have from Sebha this will give a more complete picture of *Blastocystis* prevalence and STs in Libya as well as showing any influence of climate and geography. In the UK, samples still need to be collected randomly from different regions. All samples received from the Diagnostic Laboratory at LSHTM came from England and at the present no sources from other regions have been identified, but in the future this could be organized.

Together these new samples will give the real prevalence and distribution of *Blastocystis* STs in Libya and UK populations.

#### **Blastocystis STs and IBS**

Results showed the frequency of ST4 was much higher in IBS clinic patients than in unselected GP patients, although the difference was not statistically significant. Because unselected GP random samples received through the Diagnostic Laboratory at LSHTM may include patients with IBS and some samples from IBS clinics may have come from patients eventually found not to have IBS, to avoid any bias in the results in future we need to confirm the correct diagnosis (IBS, asymptomatic or symptomatic patients with intestinal symptoms other than IBS) in order to address any link between *Blastocystis* subtypes and IBS. This will require ethical approval and cooperation of doctors submitting the samples, but should be possible. The most difficult aspect is likely to be obtaining a good control group for comparison to the IBS patients. This will require further investigation.

## Animal studies

#### Zoonotic transmission of Blastocystis infections

Our results showed that ST1 and ST3 are the most common in humans and are found in some animals as well, including camels and goats. We do not know whether these STs are transmitted from animals to humans or the other way around, or in fact whether there is no cross-transmission.

To investigate the possible zoonotic transmission of these *Blastocystis* STs we can use MLST to see if there is any link between the sequence types in human and livestock. Libyan people as a group have more contact with sheep than goats due to a religious event where a hundred thousand sheep are slaughter on one day every year. I propose to collect sheep samples from

different regions in Libya and from sheep handlers, as well from humans who do not have any contact with sheep, and hopefully sheep will be infected with ST1 and ST3. Sheep in other countries have been found to be infected with ST3. We can use the samples to investigate whether there is any cross transmission between sheep and human. A MLST scheme for ST1 already exist from my work and a MLST scheme for ST3 is being developed by Dr R.Stensvold (SSI, Copenhagen) so the tools will be available for this investigation.

#### Blastocystis subtypes and specific hosts:

By comparing tables 3.2 & 5.10, showing the distribution of both human and animal *Blastocystis* subtypes worldwide, we noted that ST5 and ST10 are common in certain animals but very rarely found in humans. So whether these STs are specific to animals needs further investigation by screening more samples in cow, gazelle, sheep, gundi, goat and Barbary sheep and in a greater variety of animal hosts. For example the one gazelle sample available showed *Blastocystis* which was a mix of subtypes, therefore screening more samples from Gazelle is needed to identify the subtypes, or even new subtypes, that can be found in this host. As mentioned before cow, camel and goat can be infected with ST1 and ST3, which are also common in human, but whether these subtypes also found in other animals as well we do not know. Screening animal samples from different locations and including human samples from the same location as well is necessary. Screening individuals who work with the animals would be particularly informative, but may be difficult due to cultural issues with handling of faeces. I hope that by performing the additional studies described in this section that a clear picture of *Blastocystis* epidemiology will be obtained.

## References

- ABDERRAZAK, S. B., OURY, B., LAL, A. A., BOSSENO, M. F., FORCE-BARGE, P., DUJARDIN, J. P., FANDEUR, T., MOLEZ, J. F., KJELLBERG, F., AYALA, F. J. & TIBAYRENC, M. (1999) Plasmodium falciparum: population genetic analysis by multilocus enzyme electrophoresis and other molecular markers. *Exp Parasitol*, 92, 232-8.
- ABE, N. (2004) Molecular and phylogenetic analysis of Blastocystis isolates from various hosts. *Vet Parasitol*, 120, 235-42.
- ABE, N., NAGOSHI, M., TAKAMI, K., SAWANO, Y. & YOSHIKAWA, H. (2002) A survey of Blastocystis sp. in livestock, pets, and zoo animals in Japan. *Vet Parasitol*, 106, 203-12.
- ABE, N., WU, Z. & YOSHIKAWA, H. (2003a) Molecular characterization of Blastocystis isolates from birds by PCR with diagnostic primers and restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of the small subunit ribosomal RNA gene. *Parasitol Res*, 89, 393-6.
- ABE, N., WU, Z. & YOSHIKAWA, H. (2003b) Molecular characterization of Blastocystis isolates from primates. *Vet Parasitol*, 113, 321-5.
- ABE, N., WU, Z. & YOSHIKAWA, H. (2003c) Zoonotic genotypes of Blastocystis hominis detected in cattle and pigs by PCR with diagnostic primers and restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of the small subunit ribosomal RNA gene. *Parasitol Res*, 90, 124-8.
- ADL, S. M., SIMPSON, A. G., FARMER, M. A., ANDERSEN, R. A., ANDERSON, O. R., BARTA, J. R., BOWSER, S. S., BRUGEROLLE, G., FENSOME, R. A., FREDERICQ, S., JAMES, T. Y., KARPOV, S., KUGRENS, P., KRUG, J., LANE, C. E., LEWIS, L. A., LODGE, J., LYNN, D. H., MANN, D. G., MCCOURT, R. M., MENDOZA, L., MOESTRUP, O., MOZLEY-STANDRIDGE, S. E., NERAD, T. A., SHEARER, C. A., SMIRNOV, A. V., SPIEGEL, F. W. & TAYLOR, M. F. (2005) The new higher level classification of eukaryotes with emphasis on the taxonomy of protists. J Eukaryot Microbiol, 52, 399-451.
- AGRAWAL, A., HOUGHTON, L. A., LEA, R., MORRIS, J., REILLY, B. & WHORWELL, P. J. (2008) Bloating and distention in irritable bowel syndrome: the role of visceral sensation. *Gastroenterology*, 134, 1882-9.
- AGUIAR, J. I., GONCALVES, A. Q., SODRE, F. C., PEREIRA SDOS, R., BOIA, M. N., DE LEMOS, E. R. & DAHER, R. R. (2007) Intestinal protozoa and helminths among

Terena Indians in the State of Mato Grosso do Sul: high prevalence of Blastocystis hominis. *Rev Soc Bras Med Trop*, 40, 631-4.

- AL-TAWIL, Y. S., GILGER, M. A., GOPALAKRISHNA, G. S., LANGSTON, C. & BOMMER, K. E. (1994) Invasive Blastocystis hominis infection in a child. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med, 148, 882-5.
- ALBRECHT, H., STELLBRINK, H. J., KOPERSKI, K. & GRETEN, H. (1995) Blastocystis hominis in human immunodeficiency virus-related diarrhea. *Scand J Gastroenterol*, 30, 909-14.
- ALDEEN, W. E. & HALE, D. (1992) Use of Hemo-De to eliminate toxic agents used for concentration and trichrome staining of intestinal parasites. J Clin Microbiol, 30, 1893-5.
- ALFELLANI, M. A., KHAN, A. H., AL-GAZOUI, R. M., ZAID, M. K. & AL-FERJANI, M. A. (2007) Prevalence and Clinical Features of Blastocystis hominis Infection among Patients in Sebha, Libya. SULTAN QABOOS UNIVERSITY MEDICAL JOURNAL, VOL 7, 35-40.
- AMIN, O. M. (2002) Seasonal prevalence of intestinal parasites in the United States during 2000. Am J Trop Med Hyg, 66, 799-803.
- ARISUE, N., HASHIMOTO, T. & YOSHIKAWA, H. (2003) Sequence heterogeneity of the small subunit ribosomal RNA genes among blastocystis isolates. *Parasitology*, 126, 1-9.
- ARISUE, N., HASHIMOTO, T., YOSHIKAWA, H., NAKAMURA, Y., NAKAMURA, G., NAKAMURA, F., YANO, T. A. & HASEGAWA, M. (2002) Phylogenetic position of Blastocystis hominis and of stramenopiles inferred from multiple molecular sequence data. *J Eukaryot Microbiol*, 49, 42-53.
- ASHFORD, R. W. & ATKINSON, E. A. (1992) Epidemiology of Blastocystis hominis infection in Papua New Guinea: age-prevalence and associations with other parasites. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol*, 86, 129-36.
- BABB, R. R. & WAGENER, S. (1989) Blastocystis hominis--a potential intestinal pathogen. West J Med, 151, 518-9.
- BABCOCK, D., HOUSTON, R., KUMAKI, D. & SHLIM, D. (1985) Blastocystis hominis in Kathmandu, Nepal. N Engl J Med, 313, 1419.
- BALDO, E. T., BELIZARIO, V. Y., DE LEON, W. U., KONG, H. H. & CHUNG, D. I. (2004) Infection status of intestinal parasites in children living in residential institutions in Metro Manila, the Philippines. *Korean J Parasitol*, 42, 67-70.

- BALDO, L., DUNNING HOTOPP, J. C., JOLLEY, K. A., BORDENSTEIN, S. R., BIBER,
   S. A., CHOUDHURY, R. R., HAYASHI, C., MAIDEN, M. C., TETTELIN, H. &
   WERREN, J. H. (2006) Multilocus sequence typing system for the endosymbiont
   Wolbachia pipientis. *Appl Environ Microbiol*, 72, 7098-110.
- BARBARA, G., CREMON, C., PALLOTTI, F., DE GIORGIO, R., STANGHELLINI, V. & CORINALDESI, R. (2009) Postinfectious irritable bowel syndrome. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr, 48 Suppl 2, S95-7.
- BOHM-GLONING, B., KNOBLOCH, J. & WALDERICH, B. (1997) Five subgroups of Blastocystis hominis from symptomatic and asymptomatic patients revealed by restriction site analysis of PCR-amplified 16S-like rDNA. *Trop Med Int Health*, 2, 771-8.
- BOOROM, K. F., SMITH, H., NIMRI, L., VISCOGLIOSI, E., SPANAKOS, G., PARKAR, U., LI, L. H., ZHOU, X. N., OK, U. Z., LEELAYOOVA, S. & JONES, M. S. (2008)
  Oh my aching gut: irritable bowel syndrome, Blastocystis, and asymptomatic infection. *Parasit Vectors*, 1, 40.
- BOREHAM, P. F. & STENZEL, D. J. (1993) Blastocystis in humans and animals: morphology, biology, and epizootiology. *Adv Parasitol*, 32, 1-70.
- BRATT, D. E. & TIKASINGH, E. S. (1990) Blastocystis hominis in two children of one family. *West Indian Med J*, 39, 57-8.
- CARBAJAL, J. A., DEL CASTILLO, L., LANUZA, M. D., VILLAR, J. & BORRAS, R. (1997) Karyotypic diversity among Blastocystis hominis isolates. *Int J Parasitol*, 27, 941-5.
- CAVALIER-SMITH, T. (1998) A revised six-kingdom system of life. *Biol Rev Camb Philos* Soc, 73, 203-66.
- CEGIELSKI, J. P., MSENGI, A. E., DUKES, C. S., MBISE, R., REDDING-LALLINGER, R., MINJAS, J. N., WILSON, M. L., SHAO, J. & DURACK, D. T. (1993) Intestinal parasites and HIV infection in Tanzanian children with chronic diarrhea. *AIDS*, 7, 213-21.
- CHANTANGSI, C., LYNN, D. H., BRANDL, M. T., COLE, J. C., HETRICK, N. & IKONOMI, P. (2007) Barcoding ciliates: a comprehensive study of 75 isolates of the genus Tetrahymena. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol*, 57, 2412-25.
- CHEN, J. L., VAUDRY, W. L., KOWALEWSKA, K. & WENMAN, W. M. (1987) Lack of serum immune response to Blastocystis hominis. *Lancet*, 2, 1021.

- CHEN, T. L., CHAN, C. C., CHEN, H. P., FUNG, C. P., LIN, C. P., CHAN, W. L. & LIU, C. Y. (2003) Clinical characteristics and endoscopic findings associated with Blastocystis hominis in healthy adults. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 69, 213-6.
- CHEN, X. Q., SINGH, M., HO, L. C., MOE, K. T., TAN, S. W. & YAP, E. H. (1997) A survey of Blastocystis sp. in rodents. Lab Anim Sci, 47, 91-4.
- CHENG, H. S., GUO, Y. L. & SHIN, J. W. (2003) Hematological effects of Blastocystis hominis infection in male foreign workers in Taiwan. *Parasitol Res*, 90, 48-51.
- CHURCH, D. L., SUTHERLAND, L. R., GILL, M. J., VISSER, N. D. & KELLY, J. K. (1992) Absence of an association between enteric parasites in the manifestations and pathogenesis of HIV enteropathy in gay men. The GI/HIV Study Group. *Scand J Infect Dis*, 24, 567-75.
- CIRIONI, O., GIACOMETTI, A., DRENAGGI, D., ANCARANI, F. & SCALISE, G. (1999) Prevalence and clinical relevance of Blastocystis hominis in diverse patient cohorts. *Eur J Epidemiol*, 15, 389-93.
- CLARK, C. G. (1997) Extensive genetic diversity in Blastocystis hominis. *Mol Biochem Parasitol*, 87, 79-83.
- CLARK, C. G. & DIAMOND, L. S. (2002) Methods for cultivation of luminal parasitic protists of clinical importance. *Clin Microbiol Rev*, 15, 329-41.
- CORPET, F. (1988) Multiple sequence alignment with hierarchical clustering. *Nucleic Acids Res*, 16, 10881-90.
- DIACZOK, B. J. & RIVAL, J. (1987) Diarrhea due to Blastocystis hominis: an old organism revisited. *South Med J*, 80, 931-2.
- DIAZ, E., MONDRAGON, J., RAMIREZ, E. & BERNAL, R. (2003) Epidemiology and control of intestinal parasites with nitazoxanide in children in Mexico. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 68, 384-5.
- DINLEYICI, E. C., EREN, M., DOGAN, N., REYHANIOGLU, S., YARGIC, Z. A. & VANDENPLAS, Y. (2011) Clinical efficacy of Saccharomyces boulardii or metronidazole in symptomatic children with Blastocystis hominis infection. *Parasitol Res*, 108, 541-5.
- DIOSQUE, P., BARNABE, C., PADILLA, A. M., MARCO, J. D., CARDOZO, R. M., CIMINO, R. O., NASSER, J. R., TIBAYRENC, M. & BASOMBRIO, M. A. (2003) Multilocus enzyme electrophoresis analysis of Trypanosoma cruzi isolates from a geographically restricted endemic area for Chagas' disease in Argentina. Int J Parasitol, 33, 997-1003.

- DOGRUMAN-AL, F., DAGCI, H., YOSHIKAWA, H., KURT, O. & DEMIREL, M. (2008) A possible link between subtype 2 and asymptomatic infections of Blastocystis hominis. *Parasitol Res*, 103, 685-9.
- DOGRUMAN-AL, F., KUSTIMUR, S., YOSHIKAWA, H., TUNCER, C., SIMSEK, Z., TANYUKSEL, M., ARAZ, E. & BOOROM, K. (2009a) Blastocystis subtypes in irritable bowel syndrome and inflammatory bowel disease in Ankara, Turkey. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz*, 104, 724-7.
- DOGRUMAN-AL, F., YOSHIKAWA, H., KUSTIMUR, S. & BALABAN, N. (2009b) PCRbased subtyping of Blastocystis isolates from symptomatic and asymptomatic individuals in a major hospital in Ankara, Turkey. *Parasitol Res*, 106, 263-8.
- DOMINGUEZ-MARQUEZ, M. V., GUNA, R., MUNOZ, C., GOMEZ-MUNOZ, M. T. & BORRAS, R. (2009) High prevalence of subtype 4 among isolates of Blastocystis hominis from symptomatic patients of a health district of Valencia (Spain). *Parasitol Res*, 105, 949-55.
- DONG, Y. Y., ZUO, X. L., LI, C. Q., YU, Y. B., ZHAO, Q. J. & LI, Y. Q. (2010) Prevalence of irritable bowel syndrome in Chinese college and university students assessed using Rome III criteria. *World J Gastroenterol*, 16, 4221-6.
- DOYLE, P. W., HELGASON, M. M., MATHIAS, R. G. & PROCTOR, E. M. (1990) Epidemiology and pathogenicity of Blastocystis hominis. *J Clin Microbiol*, 28, 116-21.
- DROSSMAN, D. A., CAMILLERI, M., MAYER, E. A. & WHITEHEAD, W. E. (2002) AGA technical review on irritable bowel syndrome. *Gastroenterology*, 123, 2108-31.
- DUNN, L. A. & BOREHAM, P. F. (1991) The in-vitro activity of drugs against Blastocystis hominis. J Antimicrob Chemother, 27, 507-16.
- DUNN, L. A., BOREHAM, P. F. & STENZEL, D. J. (1989) Ultrastructural variation of Blastocystis hominis stocks in culture. *Int J Parasitol*, 19, 43-56.
- EFRON, B. (1979) Bootstrap Methods: Another Look at the Jackknife. Ann. Statist, 7, 1-26.
- EL-SHAZLY, A. M., ABDEL-MAGIED, A. A., EL-BESHBISHI, S. N., EL-NAHAS, H. A., FOUAD, M. A. & MONIB, M. S. (2005) Blastocystis hominis among symptomatic and asymptomatic individuals in Talkha Center, Dakahlia Governorate, Egypt. J Egypt Soc Parasitol, 35, 653-66.
- EL MASRY, N. A., BASSILY, S., FARID, Z. & AZIZ, A. G. (1990) Potential clinical significance of Blastocystis hominis in Egypt. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg*, 84, 695.

- ENRIGHT, M. C. & SPRATT, B. G. (1999) Multilocus sequence typing. Trends Microbiol, 7, 482-7.
- EROGLU, F. & KOLTAS, I. S. (2010) Evaluation of the transmission mode of B. hominis by using PCR method. *Parasitol Res*, 107, 841-5.
- ERTUG, S., DOST, T., ERTABAKLAR, H. & GULTEKIN, B. (2009) [The effect of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole in Blastocystis hominis infection]. *Turkiye Parazitol Derg*, 33, 270-2.
- FELSENSTEIN, J. (1981) Evolutionary trees from DNA sequences: a maximum likelihood approach. J Mol Evol, 17, 368-76.
- GAASTRA, W., LIPMAN, L. J., DE COCK, A. W., EXEL, T. K., PEGGE, R. B., SCHEURWATER, J., VILELA, R. & MENDOZA, L. (2010) Pythium insidiosum: an overview. *Vet Microbiol*, 146, 1-16.
- GALLAGHER, P. G. & VENGLARCIK, J. S., 3RD (1985) Blastocystis hominis enteritis. *Pediatr Infect Dis*, 4, 556-7.
- GARAVELLI, P. L., SCAGLIONE, L., BICOCCHI, R. & LIBANORE, M. (1991) Pathogenicity of Blastocystis hominis. *Infection*, 19, 185.
- GARCIA, L. S., BRUCKNER, D. A. & CLANCY, M. N. (1984) Clinical relevance of Blastocystis hominis. *Lancet*, i, 1233-1234.
- GASSAMA, A., THIAW, B., DIA, N. M., FALL, F., CAMARA, P., HOVETTE, P.,
  PERRET, J. L., GUEYE-NDIAYE, A., MBOUP, S., SOW, P. S. & AIDARA-KANE,
  A. (2001) [Infective etiology of diarrhea in adults with HIV infection in Dakar: a case-control study on 594 patients]. *Dakar Med*, 46, 46-50.
- GIACOMETTI, A., CIRIONI, O., FIORENTINI, A., FORTUNA, M. & SCALISE, G. (1999) Irritable bowel syndrome in patients with Blastocystis hominis infection. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis, 18, 436-9.
- GRACZYK, T. K., SHIFF, C. K., TAMANG, L., MUNSAKA, F., BEITIN, A. M. & MOSS,
  W. J. (2005) The association of Blastocystis hominis and Endolimax nana with diarrheal stools in Zambian school-age children. *Parasitol Res*, 98, 38-43.
- GUGLIELMETTI, P., CELLESI, C., FIGURA, N. & ROSSOLINI, A. (1989) Family outbreak of Blastocystis hominis associated gastroenteritis. *Lancet*, 2, 1394.
- GUPTA, R. & PARSI, K. (2006) Chronic urticaria due to Blastocystis hominis. Australas J Dermatol, 47, 117-9.

- HAHN, P. & FLEISCHER, N. F. K. (1985) Blastocystis hominis—is it of clinical importance? *Trop. Med. Parasitol*, 36, 7–8.
- HAILEMARIAM, G., KASSU, A., ABEBE, G., ABATE, E., DAMTE, D., MEKONNEN, E.
  & OTA, F. (2004) Intestinal parasitic infections in HIV/AIDS and HIV seronegative individuals in a teaching hospital, Ethiopia. Jpn J Infect Dis, 57, 41-3.
- HAMEED, D. M., HASSANIN, O. M. & ZUEL-FAKKAR, N. M. (2011) Association of Blastocystis hominis genetic subtypes with urticaria. *Parasitol Res*, 108, 553-60.
- HARESH, K., SURESH, K., KHAIRUL ANUS, A. & SAMINATHAN, S. (1999) Isolate resistance of Blastocystis hominis to metronidazole. *Trop Med Int Health*, 4, 274-7.
- HEBERT, P. D., RATNASINGHAM, S. & DEWAARD, J. R. (2003) Barcoding animal life: cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1 divergences among closely related species. *Proc Biol Sci*, 270 Suppl 1, S96-9.
- HERWALDT, B. L., DE ARROYAVE, K. R., WAHLQUIST, S. P., DE MERIDA, A. M., LOPEZ, A. S. & JURANEK, D. D. (2001) Multiyear prospective study of intestinal parasitism in a cohort of Peace Corps volunteers in Guatemala. J Clin Microbiol, 39, 34-42.
- HO, L. C., SINGH, M., SURESH, K., NG, G. C. & YAP, E. H. (1994) A study of the karyotypic patterns of Blastocystis hominis by pulsed-field gradient electrophoresis. *Parasitol Res*, 80, 620-2.
- HOLLEBEKE, N. L. & MAYBERRY, L. F. (1994) Taxonomic uncertainty and Blastocystis (Protista:Sarcodina). *Parasitol Today*, 10, 64.
- HORIKI, N., KANEDA, Y., MARUYAMA, M., FUJITA, Y. & TACHIBANA, H. (1999) Intestinal blockage by carcinoma and Blastocystis hominis infection. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 60, 400-2.
- HORIKI, N., MARUYAMA, M., FUJITA, Y., YONEKURA, T., MINATO, S. & KANEDA,
   Y. (1997) Epidemiologic survey of Blastocystis hominis infection in Japan. Am J
   Trop Med Hyg, 56, 370-4.
- HUELSENBECK, J. P. (1995) The robustness of two phylogenetic methods: four-taxon simulations reveal a slight superiority of maximum likelihood over neighbor joining. *Mol Biol Evol*, 12, 843-9.
- HUNTER, P. R. & FRASER, C. A. (1989) Application of a numerical index of discriminatory power to a comparison of four physiochemical typing methods for Candida albicans. *J Clin Microbiol*, 27, 2156-60.

- HUNTER, P. R., HUGHES, S., WOODHOUSE, S., SYED, Q., VERLANDER, N. Q., CHALMERS, R. M., MORGAN, K., NICHOLS, G., BEECHING, N. & OSBORN, K. (2004) Sporadic cryptosporidiosis case-control study with genotyping. *Emerg Infect Dis*, 10, 1241-9.
- HUSSAIN, R., JAFERI, W., ZUBERI, S., BAQAI, R., ABRAR, N., AHMED, A. & ZAMAN, V. (1997) Significantly increased IgG2 subclass antibody levels to Blastocystis hominis in patients with irritable bowel syndrome. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 56, 301-6.
- HUSSEIN, E. M., HUSSEIN, A. M., EIDA, M. M. & ATWA, M. M. (2008) Pathophysiological variability of different genotypes of human Blastocystis hominis Egyptian isolates in experimentally infected rats. *Parasitol Res*, 102, 853-60.
- IGUCHI, A., EBISU, A., NAGATA, S., SAITOU, Y., YOSHIKAWA, H., IWATANI, S. & KIMATA, I. (2007) Infectivity of different genotypes of human Blastocystis hominis isolates in chickens and rats. *Parasitol Int*, 56, 107-12.
- JELINEK, T., PEYERL, G., LOSCHER, T., VON SONNENBURG, F. & NOTHDURFT, H. D. (1997) The role of Blastocystis hominis as a possible intestinal pathogen in travellers. *J Infect*, 35, 63-6.
- JIANG, J. B. & HE, J. G. (1993) Taxonomic status of Blastocystis hominis. *Parasitol Today*, 9, 2-3.
- JOHNSON, A. M., THANOU, A., BOREHAM, P. F. & BAVERSTOCK, P. R. (1989) Blastocystis hominis: phylogenetic affinities determined by rRNA sequence comparison. *Exp Parasitol*, 68, 283-8.
- KAIN, K. & NOBLE, M. (1989) Blastocystis hominis infection in humans. *Rev Infect Dis*, 11, 508-10.
- KAIN, K. C., NOBLE, M. A., FREEMAN, H. J. & BARTELUK, R. L. (1987) Epidemiology and clinical features associated with Blastocystis hominis infection. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis*, 8, 235-44.
- KANEDA, Y., HORIKI, N., CHENG, X. J., FUJITA, Y., MARUYAMA, M. & TACHIBANA, H. (2001) Ribodemes of Blastocystis hominis isolated in Japan. Am J Trop Med Hyg, 65, 393-6.
- KATSAROU-KATSARI, A., VASSALOS, C. M., TZANETOU, K., SPANAKOS, G., PAPADOPOULOU, C. & VAKALIS, N. (2008) Acute urticaria associated with amoeboid forms of Blastocystis sp. subtype 3. *Acta Derm Venereol*, 88, 80-1.

- KAYA, S., CETIN, E. S., ARIDOGAN, B. C., ARIKAN, S. & DEMIRCI, M. (2007) Pathogenicity of Blastocystis hominis, a clinical reevaluation. *Turkiye Parazitol Derg*, 31, 184-7.
- KHAN, S. & CHANG, L. (2010) Diagnosis and management of IBS. Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol, 7, 565-81.
- KING, S. J., LEIGH, J. A., HEATH, P. J., LUQUE, I., TARRADAS, C., DOWSON, C. G. & WHATMORE, A. M. (2002) Development of a multilocus sequence typing scheme for the pig pathogen Streptococcus suis: identification of virulent clones and potential capsular serotype exchange. *J Clin Microbiol*, 40, 3671-80.
- KNOWLES, R. & GUPTA, B. M. D. (1924) On the nature of Blastocystis hominis. Ind. J. Med. Res, 12, 31–38.
- KOKSAL, F., BASLANTI, I. & SAMASTI, M. (2010) [A retrospective evaluation of the prevalence of intestinal parasites in Istanbul, Turkey]. *Turkiye Parazitol Derg*, 34, 166-71.
- KUHNER, M. K. & FELSENSTEIN, J. (1994) A simulation comparison of phylogeny algorithms under equal and unequal evolutionary rates. *Mol Biol Evol*, 11, 459-68.
- KUKOSCHKE, K. G., NECKER, A. & MULLER, H. E. (1990) Detection of Blastocystis hominis by direct microscopy and culture. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*, 9, 305-7.
- KUO, H. Y., CHIANG, D. H., WANG, C. C., CHEN, T. L., FUNG, C. P., LIN, C. P., CHO,
  W. L. & LIU, C. Y. (2008) Clinical significance of Blastocystis hominis: experience from a medical center in northern Taiwan. J Microbiol Immunol Infect, 41, 222-6.
- KURNIAWAN, A., KARYADI, T., DWINTASARI, S. W., SARI, I. P., YUNIHASTUTI, E., DJAUZI, S. & SMITH, H. V. (2009) Intestinal parasitic infections in HIV/AIDS patients presenting with diarrhoea in Jakarta, Indonesia. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg*, 103, 892-8.
- LEBAR, W. D., LARSEN, E. C. & PATEL, K. (1985) Afebrile diarrhea and Blastocystis hominis. *Ann Intern Med*, 103, 306.
- LEE, M. G., RAWLINS, S. C., DIDIER, M. & DECEULAER, K. (1990) Infective arthritis due to Blastocystis hominis. *Ann Rheum Dis*, 49, 192-3.
- LEE, M. J. (1991) Pathogenicity of Blastocystis hominis. J Clin Microbiol, 29, 2089.
- LEELAYOOVA, S., RANGSIN, R., TAAMASRI, P., NAAGLOR, T., THATHAISONG, U. & MUNGTHIN, M. (2004) Evidence of waterborne transmission of Blastocystis hominis. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 70, 658-62.

- LEELAYOOVA, S., SIRIPATTANAPIPONG, S., THATHAISONG, U., NAAGLOR, T., TAAMASRI, P., PIYARAJ, P. & MUNGTHIN, M. (2008) Drinking water: a possible source of Blastocystis spp. subtype 1 infection in schoolchildren of a rural community in central Thailand. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 79, 401-6.
- LEELAYOOVA, S., TAAMASRI, P., RANGSIN, R., NAAGLOR, T., THATHAISONG, U. & MUNGTHIN, M. (2002) In-vitro cultivation: a sensitive method for detecting Blastocystis hominis. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol*, 96, 803-7.
- LI, F. X., PATTEN, S. B., HILSDEN, R. J. & SUTHERLAND, L. R. (2003) Irritable bowel syndrome and health-related quality of life: a population-based study in Calgary, Alberta. *Can J Gastroenterol*, 17, 259-63.
- LI, L. H., ZHANG, X. P., LV, S., ZHANG, L., YOSHIKAWA, H., WU, Z., STEINMANN, P., UTZINGER, J., TONG, X. M., CHEN, S. H. & ZHOU, X. N. (2007) Crosssectional surveys and subtype classification of human Blastocystis isolates from four epidemiological settings in China. *Parasitol Res*, 102, 83-90.
- LIBANORE, M., ROSSI, M. R., SCAGLIONE, L. & GARAVELLI, P. L. (1991) Outbreak of blastocystosis in institution for the mentally retarded. *Lancet*, 337, 609-10.
- LIM, Y. A., NGUI, R., SHUKRI, J., ROHELA, M. & MAT NAIM, H. R. (2008) Intestinal parasites in various animals at a zoo in Malaysia. *Vet Parasitol*, 157, 154-9.
- LLIBRE, J. M., TOR, J., MANTEROLA, J. M., CARBONELL, C. & FOZ, M. (1989) Blastocystis hominis chronic diarrhoea in AIDS patients. *Lancet*, 1, 221.
- LOGAR, J., ANDLOVIC, A. & POLJSAK-PRIJATELJ, M. (1994) Incidence of Blastocystis hominis in patients with diarrhoea. J Infect, 28, 151-4.
- LONDONO, A. L., MEJIA, S. & GOMEZ-MARIN, J. E. (2009) [Prevalence and risk factors associated with intestinal parasitism in preschool children from the urban area of Calarca, Colombia]. *Rev Salud Publica (Bogota)*, 11, 72-81.
- LONGSTRETH, G. F., THOMPSON, W. G., CHEY, W. D., HOUGHTON, L. A., MEARIN, F. & SPILLER, R. C. (2006) Functional bowel disorders. *Gastroenterology*, 130, 1480-91.
- MAIDEN, M. C., BYGRAVES, J. A., FEIL, E., MORELLI, G., RUSSELL, J. E., URWIN, R., ZHANG, Q., ZHOU, J., ZURTH, K., CAUGANT, D. A., FEAVERS, I. M., ACHTMAN, M. & SPRATT, B. G. (1998) Multilocus sequence typing: a portable approach to the identification of clones within populations of pathogenic microorganisms. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 95, 3140-5.
- MARKELL, E. K. & UDKOW, M. P. (1986) Blastocystis hominis: pathogen or fellow traveler? Am J Trop Med Hyg, 35, 1023-6.

- MARKELL, E. K. & UDKOW, M. P. (1990) Association of Blastocystis hominis with human disease? *J Clin Microbiol*, 28, 1085-6.
- MARTIN-SANCHEZ, A. M., CANUT-BLASCO, A., RODRIGUEZ-HERNANDEZ, J., MONTES-MARTINEZ, I. & GARCIA-RODRIGUEZ, J. A. (1992) Epidemiology and clinical significance of Blastocystis hominis in different population groups in Salamanca (Spain). *Eur J Epidemiol*, 8, 553-9.
- MATSUMOTO, Y., YAMADA, M. & YOSHIDA, Y. (1987) Light-microscopical appearance and ultrastructure of Blastocystis hominis, an intestinal parasite of man. *Zentralbl Bakteriol Mikrobiol Hyg A*, 264, 379-85.
- MEHLHORN, H. (1988) Blastocystis hominis, Brumpt 1912: are there different stages or species? *Parasitol Res*, 74, 393-5.
- MELONI, B. P., LYMBERY, A. J. & THOMPSON, R. C. (1995) Genetic characterization of isolates of Giardia duodenalis by enzyme electrophoresis: implications for reproductive biology, population structure, taxonomy, and epidemiology. *J Parasitol*, 81, 368-83.
- MELONI, D., SANCIU, G., POIRIER, P., EL ALAOUI, H., CHABE, M., DELHAES, L., DEI-CAS, E., DELBAC, F., LUIGI FIORI, P., DI CAVE, D. & VISCOGLIOSI, E. (2011) Molecular subtyping of Blastocystis sp. isolates from symptomatic patients in Italy. *Parasitol Res*.
- MILLER, R. A. & MINSHEW, B. H. (1988) Blastocystis hominis: an organism in search of a disease. *Rev Infect Dis*, 10, 930-8.
- MINVIELLE, M. C., PEZZANI, B. C., CORDOBA, M. A., DE LUCA, M. M., APEZTEGUIA, M. C. & BASUALDO, J. A. (2004) Epidemiological survey of Giardia spp. and Blastocystis hominis in an Argentinian rural community. Korean J Parasitol, 42, 121-7.
- MOE, K. T., SINGH, M., HOWE, J., HO, L. C., TAN, S. W., NG, G. C., CHEN, X. Q. & YAP, E. H. (1996) Observations on the ultrastructure and viability of the cystic stage of Blastocystis hominis from human feces. *Parasitol Res*, 82, 439-44.
- MOGHADDAM, D. D., GHADIRIAN, E. & AZAMI, M. (2005) Blastocystis hominis and the evaluation of efficacy of metronidazole and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole. *Parasitol Res*, 96, 273-5.
- MOTAZEDIAN, H., GHASEMI, H. & SADJJADI, S. M. (2008) Genomic diversity of Blastocystis hominis from patients in southern Iran. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol*, 102, 85-8.

- MUSSER, J. M., HEWLETT, E. L., PEPPLER, M. S. & SELANDER, R. K. (1986) Genetic diversity and relationships in populations of Bordetella spp. *J Bacteriol*, 166, 230-7.
- NAM, S. Y., KIM, B. C., RYU, K. H. & PARK, B. J. (2010) Prevalence and risk factors of irritable bowel syndrome in healthy screenee undergoing colonoscopy and laboratory tests. *J Neurogastroenterol Motil*, 16, 47-51.
- NASCIMENTO, S. A. & MOITINHO MDA, L. (2005) Blastocystis hominis and other intestinal parasites in a community of Pitanga City, Parana State, Brazil. *Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo*, 47, 213-7.
- NASSIR, E., AWAD, J., ABEL, A. B., KHOURY, J., SHAY, M. & LEJBKOWICZ, F. (2004) Blastocystis hominis as a cause of hypoalbuminemia and anasarca. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*, 23, 399-402.
- NAVARRO, C., DOMINGUEZ-MARQUEZ, M. V., GARIJO-TOLEDO, M. M., VEGA-GARCIA, S., FERNANDEZ-BARREDO, S., PEREZ-GRACIA, M. T., GARCIA, A., BORRAS, R. & GOMEZ-MUNOZ, M. T. (2008) High prevalence of Blastocystis sp. in pigs reared under intensive growing systems: frequency of ribotypes and associated risk factors. *Vet Parasitol*, 153, 347-58.
- NEAL, K. R., HEBDEN, J. & SPILLER, R. (1997) Prevalence of gastrointestinal symptoms six months after bacterial gastroenteritis and risk factors for development of the irritable bowel syndrome: postal survey of patients. *BMJ*, 314, 779-82.
- NIGRO, L., LAROCCA, L., MASSARELLI, L., PATAMIA, I., MINNITI, S., PALERMO, F. & CACOPARDO, B. (2003) A placebo-controlled treatment trial of Blastocystis hominis infection with metronidazole. *J Travel Med*, 10, 128-30.
- NIMRI, L. & BATCHOUN, R. (1994) Intestinal colonization of symptomatic and asymptomatic schoolchildren with Blastocystis hominis. *J Clin Microbiol*, 32, 2865-6.
- NIMRI, L. F. (1993) Evidence of an epidemic of Blastocystis hominis infections in preschool children in northern Jordan. *J Clin Microbiol*, 31, 2706-8.
- NOEL, C., DUFERNEZ, F., GERBOD, D., EDGCOMB, V. P., DELGADO-VISCOGLIOSI, P., HO, L. C., SINGH, M., WINTJENS, R., SOGIN, M. L., CAPRON, M., PIERCE, R., ZENNER, L. & VISCOGLIOSI, E. (2005) Molecular phylogenies of Blastocystis isolates from different hosts: implications for genetic diversity, identification of species, and zoonosis. J Clin Microbiol, 43, 348-55.
- NOEL, C., PEYRONNET, C., GERBOD, D., EDGCOMB, V. P., DELGADO-VISCOGLIOSI, P., SOGIN, M. L., CAPRON, M., VISCOGLIOSI, E. & ZENNER, L. (2003) Phylogenetic analysis of Blastocystis isolates from different hosts based on the comparison of small-subunit rRNA gene sequences. *Mol Biochem Parasitol*, 126, 119-23.

- NOOR AZIAN, M. Y., SAN, Y. M., GAN, C. C., YUSRI, M. Y., NURULSYAMZAWATY. Y., ZUHAIZAM, A. H., MASLAWATY, M. N., NORPARINA, I. & VYTHILINGAM, I. (2007) Prevalence of intestinal protozoa in an aborigine community in Pahang, Malaysia. *Trop Biomed*, 24, 55-62.
- NORMAN, J. E. & GRAY, M. W. (1997) The cytochrome oxidase subunit 1 gene (cox1) from the dinoflagellate, Crypthecodinium cohnii. *FEBS Lett*, 413, 333-8.
- OK, U. Z., GIRGINKARDESLER, N., BALCIOGLU, C., ERTAN, P., PIRILDAR, T. & KILIMCIOGLU, A. A. (1999) Effect of trimethoprim-sulfamethaxazole in Blastocystis hominis infection. *Am J Gastroenterol*, 94, 3245-7.
- OSTAN, I., KILIMCIOGLU, A. A., GIRGINKARDESLER, N., OZYURT, B. C., LIMONCU, M. E. & OK, U. Z. (2007) Health inequities: lower socio-economic conditions and higher incidences of intestinal parasites. *BMC Public Health*, 7, 342.
- OZYURT, M., KURT, O., MOLBAK, K., NIELSEN, H. V., HAZNEDAROGLU, T. & STENSVOLD, C. R. (2008) Molecular epidemiology of Blastocystis infections in Turkey. *Parasitol Int*, 57, 300-6.
- PARK, D. W., LEE, O. Y., SHIM, S. G., JUN, D. W., LEE, K. N., KIM, H. Y., LEE, H. L., YOON, B. C. & CHOI, H. S. (2010) The Differences in Prevalence and Sociodemographic Characteristics of Irritable Bowel Syndrome According to Rome II and Rome III. J Neurogastroenterol Motil, 16, 186-93.
- PARKAR, U., TRAUB, R. J., KUMAR, S., MUNGTHIN, M., VITALI, S., LEELAYOOVA, S., MORRIS, K. & THOMPSON, R. C. (2007) Direct characterization of Blastocystis from faeces by PCR and evidence of zoonotic potential. *Parasitology*, 134, 359-67.
- PARKAR, U., TRAUB, R. J., VITALI, S., ELLIOT, A., LEVECKE, B., ROBERTSON, I., GEURDEN, T., STEELE, J., DRAKE, B. & THOMPSON, R. C. (2010) Molecular characterization of Blastocystis isolates from zoo animals and their animal-keepers. *Vet Parasitol*, 169, 8-17.
- PASCHKE, C., APELT, N., FLEISCHMANN, E., PERONA, P., WALENTINY, C., LOSCHER, T. & HERBINGER, K. H. (2010) Controlled study on enteropathogens in travellers returning from the tropics with and without diarrhoea. *Clin Microbiol Infect*.
- PEREZ-BROCAL, V. & CLARK, C. G. (2008) Analysis of two genomes from the mitochondrion-like organelle of the intestinal parasite Blastocystis: complete sequences, gene content, and genome organization. *Mol Biol Evol*, 25, 2475-82.
- PIKULA, Z. P. (1987) Blastocystis hominis and human disease. J Clin Microbiol, 25, 1581.
- QADRI, S. M., AL-OKAILI, G. A. & AL-DAYEL, F. (1989) Clinical significance of Blastocystis hominis. *J Clin Microbiol*, 27, 2407-9.

- RAJAH SALIM, H., SURESH KUMAR, G., VELLAYAN, S., MAK, J. W., KHAIRUL ANUAR, A., INIT, I., VENNILA, G. D., SAMINATHAN, R. & RAMAKRISHNAN, K. (1999) Blastocystis in animal handlers. *Parasitol Res*, 85, 1032-3.
- RAJESWARI B, S. B., HUSSEIN H. (1994) Socio-economic factors associated with intestinal parasites among children living in Gombak, Malaysia. Asia Pac J Public Health, 7, 21-5.
- RANWEZ, V. & GASCUEL, O. (2002) Improvement of distance-based phylogenetic methods by a local maximum likelihood approach using triplets. *Mol Biol Evol*, 19, 1952-63.
- RAYAN, H. Z., ISMAIL, O. A. & EL GAYAR, E. K. (2007) Prevalence and clinical features of Dientamoeba fragilis infections in patients suspected to have intestinal parasitic infection. *J Egypt Soc Parasitol*, 37, 599-608.
- RAYAN, P., VERGHESE, S. & MCDONNELL, P. A. (2010) Geographical location and age affects the incidence of parasitic infestations in school children. *Indian J Pathol Microbiol*, 53, 498-502.
- REINTHALER, F. F., MASCHER, F., KLEM, G. & SIXL, W. (1988) A survey of gastrointestinal parasites in Ogun State, southwest Nigeria. Ann Trop Med Parasitol, 82, 181-4.
- RENE, B. A., STENSVOLD, C. R., BADSBERG, J. H. & NIELSEN, H. V. (2009) Subtype analysis of Blastocystis isolates from Blastocystis cyst excreting patients. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 80, 588-92.
- RICCI, N., TOMA, P., FURLANI, M., CASELLI, M. & GULLINI, S. (1984) Blastocystis hominis: a neglected cause of diarrhoea? *Lancet*, 1, 966.
- ROSENBERG, M. S. & KUMAR, S. (2001) Traditional phylogenetic reconstruction methods reconstruct shallow and deep evolutionary relationships equally well. *Mol Biol Evol*, 18, 1823-7.
- ROSSIGNOL, J. F., KABIL, S. M., SAID, M., SAMIR, H. & YOUNIS, A. M. (2005) Effect of nitazoxanide in persistent diarrhea and enteritis associated with Blastocystis hominis. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*, 3, 987-91.
- RUSSO, A. R., STONE, S. L., TAPLIN, M. E., SNAPPER, H. J. & DOERN, G. V. (1988) Presumptive evidence for Blastocystis hominis as a cause of colitis. *Arch Intern Med*, 148, 1064.
- SAITOU, N. & NEI, M. (1987) The neighbor-joining method: a new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. *Mol Biol Evol*, 4, 406-25.

- SALONEN, A., DE VOS, W. M. & PALVA, A. (2010) Gastrointestinal microbiota in irritable bowel syndrome: present state and perspectives. *Microbiology*, 156, 3205-15.
- SANAD, M. M., DARWISH, A., YOUSEF, S. M. & NASSEF, N. E. (1991) Blastocystis hominis: laboratory identification and clinical relevance. J. Trop. Med, 1, 61–70.
- SANTIN, M., GOMEZ-MUNOZ, M. T., SOLANO-AGUILAR, G. & FAYER, R. (2011) Development of a new PCR protocol to detect and subtype Blastocystis spp. from humans and animals. *Parasitol Res.*
- SCICLUNA, S. M., TAWARI, B. & CLARK, C. G. (2006) DNA barcoding of blastocystis. *Protist*, 157, 77-85.
- SELANDER, R. K., CAUGANT, D. A., OCHMAN, H., MUSSER, J. M., GILMOUR, M. N.
   & WHITTAM, T. S. (1986) Methods of multilocus enzyme electrophoresis for bacterial population genetics and systematics. *Appl Environ Microbiol*, 51, 873-84.
- SENAY, H. & MACPHERSON, D. (1990) Blastocystis hominis: epidemiology and natural history. J Infect Dis, 162, 987-90.
- SHEEHAN, D. J., RAUCHER, B. G. & MCKITRICK, J. C. (1986) Association of Blastocystis hominis with signs and symptoms of human disease. J Clin Microbiol, 24, 548-50.
- SHLIM, D. R., HOGE, C. W., RAJAH, R., RABOLD, J. G. & ECHEVERRIA, P. (1995) Is Blastocystis hominis a cause of diarrhea in travelers? A prospective controlled study in Nepal. *Clin Infect Dis*, 21, 97-101.
- SILBERMAN, J. D., SOGIN, M. L., LEIPE, D. D. & CLARK, C. G. (1996) Human parasite finds taxonomic home. *Nature*, 380, 398.
- SINGH, M., SURESH, K., HO, L. C., NG, G. C. & YAP, E. H. (1995) Elucidation of the life cycle of the intestinal protozoan Blastocystis hominis. *Parasitol Res*, 81, 446-50.
- SOGIN, M. L., SWANTON, M. T., GUNDERSON, J. H. & ELWOOD, H. J. (1986) Sequence of the small subunit ribosomal RNA gene from the hypotrichous ciliate Euplotes aediculatus. *J Protozool*, 33, 26-9.
- SOROURI, M., POURHOSEINGHOLI, M. A., VAHEDI, M., SAFAEE, A., MOGHIMI-DEHKORDI, B., POURHOSEINGHOLI, A., HABIBI, M. & ZALI, M. R. (2010) Functional bowel disorders in Iranian population using Rome III criteria. Saudi J Gastroenterol, 16, 154-60.
- SOUPPART, L., MOUSSA, H., CIAN, A., SANCIU, G., POIRIER, P., EL ALAOUI, H., DELBAC, F., BOOROM, K., DELHAES, L., DEI-CAS, E. & VISCOGLIOSI, E.

(2010) Subtype analysis of Blastocystis isolates from symptomatic patients in Egypt. *Parasitol Res,* 106, 505-11.

- SOUPPART, L., SANCIU, G., CIAN, A., WAWRZYNIAK, I., DELBAC, F., CAPRON, M., DEI-CAS, E., BOOROM, K., DELHAES, L. & VISCOGLIOSI, E. (2009) Molecular epidemiology of human Blastocystis isolates in France. *Parasitol Res*, 105, 413-21.
- SPILLER, R., AZIZ, Q., CREED, F., EMMANUEL, A., HOUGHTON, L., HUNGIN, P., JONES, R., KUMAR, D., RUBIN, G., TRUDGILL, N. & WHORWELL, P. (2007) Guidelines on the irritable bowel syndrome: mechanisms and practical management. *Gut*, 56, 1770-98.
- SPRATT, B. G. (1999) Multilocus sequence typing: molecular typing of bacterial pathogens in an era of rapid DNA sequencing and the internet. *Curr Opin Microbiol*, 2, 312-6.
- STARK, D., VAN HAL, S., MARRIOTT, D., ELLIS, J. & HARKNESS, J. (2007) Irritable bowel syndrome: a review on the role of intestinal protozoa and the importance of their detection and diagnosis. *Int J Parasitol*, 37, 11-20.
- STECHMANN, A., HAMBLIN, K., PEREZ-BROCAL, V., GASTON, D., RICHMOND, G. S., VAN DER GIEZEN, M., CLARK, C. G. & ROGER, A. J. (2008) Organelles in Blastocystis that blur the distinction between mitochondria and hydrogenosomes. *Curr Biol*, 18, 580-5.
- STENSVOLD, C. R., ALFELLANI, M. A., NORSKOV-LAURITSEN, S., PRIP, K., VICTORY, E. L., MADDOX, C., NIELSEN, H. V. & CLARK, C. G. (2009) Subtype distribution of Blastocystis isolates from synanthropic and zoo animals and identification of a new subtype. *Int J Parasitol*, 39, 473-9.
- STENSVOLD, C. R., ARENDRUP, M. C., JESPERSGAARD, C., MOLBAK, K. & NIELSEN, H. V. (2007a) Detecting Blastocystis using parasitologic and DNA-based methods: a comparative study. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis*, 59, 303-7.
- STENSVOLD, C. R., ARENDRUP, M. C., NIELSEN, H. V., BADA, A. & THORSEN, S. (2008) Symptomatic infection with Blastocystis sp. subtype 8 successfully treated with trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole. *Ann Trop Med Parasitol*, 102, 271-4.
- STENSVOLD, C. R., NIELSEN, S. D., BADSBERG, J. H., ENGBERG, J., FRIIS-MOLLER, N., NIELSEN, S. S., NIELSEN, H. V. & FRIIS-MOLLER, A. (2011) The prevalence and clinical significance of intestinal parasites in HIV-infected patients in Denmark. Scand J Infect Dis, 43, 129-35.
- STENSVOLD, C. R., SMITH, H. V., NAGEL, R., OLSEN, K. E. & TRAUB, R. J. (2010) Eradication of Blastocystis carriage with antimicrobials: reality or delusion? *J Clin Gastroenterol*, 44, 85-90.

- STENSVOLD, C. R., SURESH, G. K., TAN, K. S., THOMPSON, R. C., TRAUB, R. J., VISCOGLIOSI, E., YOSHIKAWA, H. & CLARK, C. G. (2007b) Terminology for Blastocystis subtypes--a consensus. *Trends Parasitol*, 23, 93-6.
- STENSVOLD, C. R., TRAUB, R. J., VON SAMSON-HIMMELSTJERNA, G., JESPERSGAARD, C., NIELSEN, H. V. & THOMPSON, R. C. (2007c) Blastocystis: subtyping isolates using pyrosequencing technology. *Exp Parasitol*, 116, 111-9.
- STENSVOLD, R., BRILLOWSKA-DABROWSKA, A., NIELSEN, H. V. & ARENDRUP, M. C. (2006) Detection of Blastocystis hominis in unpreserved stool specimens by using polymerase chain reaction. *J Parasitol*, 92, 1081-7.
- STENZEL, D. J. & BOREHAM, P. F. (1991) A cyst-like stage of Blastocystis hominis. Int J Parasitol, 21, 613-5.
- STENZEL, D. J. & BOREHAM, P. F. (1996) Blastocystis hominis revisited. *Clin Microbiol Rev*, 9, 563-84.
- STENZEL, D. J., BOREHAM, P. F. & MCDOUGALL, R. (1991) Ultrastructure of Blastocystis hominis in human stool samples. *Int J Parasitol*, 21, 807-12.
- STENZEL, D. J., LEE, M. G. & BOREHAM, P. F. (1997) Morphological differences in Blastocystis cysts-an indication of different species? *Parasitol Res*, 83, 452-7.
- SUN, T., KATZ, S., TANENBAUM, B. & SCHENONE, C. (1989) Questionable clinical significance of Blastocystis hominis infection. *Am J Gastroenterol*, 84, 1543-7.
- SURESH, K., HOWE, J., CHONG, S. Y., NG, G. C., HO, L. C., LOH, A. K., RAMACHANDRAN, N. P., YAP, E. H. & SINGH, M. (1994) Ultrastructural changes during in vitro encystment of Blastocystis hominis. *Parasitol Res*, 80, 327-35.
- SURESH, K., NG, G. C., RAMACHANDRAN, N. P., HO, L. C., YAP, E. H. & SINGH, M. (1993) In vitro encystment and experimental infections of Blastocystis hominis. *Parasitol Res*, 79, 456-60.
- SURESH, K., SALIM, H. R., JAMAIAH, I. & ANUAR, A. K. (2001) Blastocystis hominis in high-rise flat dwellers in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg*, 95. 377-8.
- SURESH, K. & SMITH, H. (2004) Comparison of methods for detecting Blastocystis hominis. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis*, 23, 509-11.
- TAAMASRI, P., MUNGTHIN, M., RANGSIN, R., TONGUPPRAKARN, B., AREEKUL,
   W. & LEELAYOOVA, S. (2000) Transmission of intestinal blastocystosis related to the quality of drinking water. Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health, 31, 112-7.

- TAI, W. P., HU, P. J., WU, J. & LIN, X. C. (2010) Six ulcerative colitis patients with refractory symptoms co-infective with Blastocystis hominis in China. *Parasitol Res.*
- TALLEY, N. J. & SPILLER, R. (2002) Irritable bowel syndrome: a little understood organic bowel disease? *Lancet*, 360, 555-64.
- TAMURA, K., PETERSON, D., PETERSON, N., STECHER, G., NEI, M. & KUMAR, S. (2011) MEGA5: molecular evolutionary genetics analysis using maximum likelihood, evolutionary distance, and maximum parsimony methods. *Mol Biol Evol*, 28, 2731-9.
- TAN, H. K., HARRISON, M. & ZIERDT, C. H. (1974) Freeze-etch studies of the granular and vacuolated forms of Blastocystis horminis. *Z Parasitenkd*, 44, 267-78.
- TAN, H. K. & ZIERDT, C. H. (1973) Ultrastructure of Blastocystis hominis. Z Parasitenkd, 42, 315-24.
- TAN, K. S. (2004) Blastocystis in humans and animals: new insights using modern methodologies. *Vet Parasitol*, 126, 121-44.
- TAN, K. S. (2008) New insights on classification, identification, and clinical relevance of Blastocystis spp. *Clin Microbiol Rev*, 21, 639-65.
- TAN, K. S., HOWE, J., YAP, E. H. & SINGH, M. (2001) Do Blastocystis hominis colony forms undergo programmed cell death? *Parasitol Res*, 87, 362-7.
- TAN, K. S., SINGH, M. & YAP, E. H. (2002) Recent advances in Blastocystis hominis research: hot spots in terra incognita. *Int J Parasitol*, 32, 789-804.
- TAN, T. C., ONG, S. C. & SURESH, K. G. (2009) Genetic variability of Blastocystis sp. isolates obtained from cancer and HIV/AIDS patients. *Parasitol Res*, 105, 1283-6.
- TAN, T. C., SURESH, K. G. & SMITH, H. V. (2008) Phenotypic and genotypic characterisation of Blastocystis hominis isolates implicates subtype 3 as a subtype with pathogenic potential. *Parasitol Res*, 104, 85-93.
- TASOVA, Y., SAHIN, B., KOLTAS, S. & PAYDAS, S. (2000) Clinical significance and frequency of Blastocystis hominis in Turkish patients with hematological malignancy. *Acta Med Okayama*, 54, 133-6.
- TAUTZ, D., ARCTANDER, P., MINELLI, A., THOMAS, R. H. & VOGLER, A. P. (2002) DNA points the way ahead in taxonomy. *Nature*, 418, 479.
- TELALBASIC, S., PIKULA, Z. P. & KAPIDZIC, M. (1991) Blastocystis hominis may be a potential cause of intestinal disease. *Scand J Infect Dis*, 23, 389-90.

- THATHAISONG, U., WORAPONG, J., MUNGTHIN, M., TAN-ARIYA, P.,
   VIPUTTIGUL, K., SUDATIS, A., NOONAI, A. & LEELAYOOVA, S. (2003)
   Blastocystis isolates from a pig and a horse are closely related to Blastocystis hominis. J Clin Microbiol, 41, 967-75.
- THOMPSON, D. G. (2005) IBS--the irritation of inflammation. *Gastroenterology*, 129, 378-80.
- TORRES, P., MIRANDA, J. C., FLORES, L., RIQUELME, J., FRANJOLA, R., PEREZ, J., AUAD, S., HERMOSILLA, C. & RIQUELME, S. (1992) [Blastocystosis and other intestinal protozoan infections in human riverside communities of the Valdivia River basin, Chile]. *Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo*, 34, 557-64.
- TUNGTRONGCHITR, A., MANATSATHIT, S., KOSITCHAIWAT, C., ONGROTCHANAKUN, J., MUNKONG, N., CHINABUTR, P., LEELAKUSOLVONG, S. & CHAICUMPA, W. (2004) Blastocystis hominis infection in irritable bowel syndrome patients. *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health*, 35, 705-10.
- UDKOW, M. P. & MARKELL, E. K. (1993) Blastocystis hominis: prevalence in asymptomatic versus symptomatic hosts. J Infect Dis, 168, 242-4.
- UPCROFT, J. A., DUNN, L. A., DOMMETT, L. S., HEALEY, A., UPCROFT, P. & BOREHAM, P. F. (1989) Chromosomes of Blastocystis hominis. *Int J Parasitol*, 19, 879-83.
- URWIN, R. & MAIDEN, M. C. (2003) Multi-locus sequence typing: a tool for global epidemiology. *Trends Microbiol*, 11, 479-87.
- USTUN, S. & TURGAY, N. (2006) [Blastocystis hominis and bowel diseases]. Turkiye Parazitol Derg, 30, 72-6.
- VANNATTA, J. B., ADAMSON, D. & MULLICAN, K. (1985) Blastocystis hominis infection presenting as recurrent diarrhea. *Ann Intern Med*, 102, 495-6.
- VDOVENKO, A. A. (2000) Blastocystis hominis: origin and significance of vacuolar and granular forms. *Parasitol Res*, 86, 8-10.
- VICKERMAN, K. (1994) President's invited lecture: playing at being Pasteur. Int J Parasitol, 24, 779-86.
- VOGELBERG, C., STENSVOLD, C. R., MONECKE, S., DITZEN, A., STOPSACK, K., HEINRICH-GRAFE, U. & POHLMANN, C. (2010) Blastocystis sp. subtype 2 detection during recurrence of gastrointestinal and urticarial symptoms. *Parasitol Int*, 59, 469-71.
- WANG, K. X., LI, C. P., WANG, J. & CUI, Y. B. (2002) Epidemiological survey of Blastocystis hominis in Huainan City, Anhui Province, China. World J Gastroenterol, 8, 928-32.
- YAICHAROEN, R., NGRENNGARMLERT, W., WONGJINDANON, N., SRIPOCHANG,
  S. & KIATFUENGFOO, R. (2006) Infection of Blastocystis hominis in primary
  schoolchildren from Nakhon Pathom province, Thailand. *Trop Biomed*, 23, 117-22.
- YAKOOB, J., JAFRI, W., BEG, M. A., ABBAS, Z., NAZ, S., ISLAM, M. & KHAN, R. (2010a) Blastocystis hominis and Dientamoeba fragilis in patients fulfilling irritable bowel syndrome criteria. *Parasitol Res*, 107, 679-84.
- YAKOOB, J., JAFRI, W., BEG, M. A., ABBAS, Z., NAZ, S., ISLAM, M. & KHAN, R. (2010b) Irritable bowel syndrome: is it associated with genotypes of Blastocystis hominis. *Parasitol Res*, 106, 1033-8.
- YAKOOB, J., JAFRI, W., JAFRI, N., KHAN, R., ISLAM, M., BEG, M. A. & ZAMAN, V. (2004) Irritable bowel syndrome: in search of an etiology: role of Blastocystis hominis. *Am J Trop Med Hyg*, 70, 383-5.
- YALE, S. H., MUSANA, A. K., KIEKE, A., HAYES, J., GLURICH, I. & CHYOU, P. H.
  (2008) Applying case definition criteria to irritable bowel syndrome. *Clin Med Res*, 6, 9-16.
- YAMADA, M., YOSHIKAWA, H., TEGOSHI, T., MATSUMOTO, Y., YOSHIKAWA, T., SHIOTA, T. & YOSHIDA, Y. (1987) Light microscopical study of Blastocystis spp. in monkeys and fowls. *Parasitol Res*, 73, 527-31.
- YAN, Y., SU, S., LAI, R., LIAO, H., YE, J., LI, X., LUO, X. & CHEN, G. (2006) Genetic variability of Blastocystis hominis isolates in China. *Parasitol Res*, 99, 597-601.
- YAN, Y., SU, S., YE, J., LAI, X., LAI, R., LIAO, H., CHEN, G., ZHANG, R., HOU, Z. & LUO, X. (2007) Blastocystis sp. subtype 5: a possibly zoonotic genotype. *Parasitol Res*, 101, 1527-32.
- YOSHIKAWA, H., ABE, N., IWASAWA, M., KITANO, S., NAGANO, I., WU, Z. & TAKAHASHI, Y. (2000) Genomic analysis of Blastocystis hominis strains isolated from two long-term health care facilities. *J Clin Microbiol*, 38, 1324-30.
- YOSHIKAWA, H., ABE, N. & WU, Z. (2004a) PCR-based identification of zoonotic isolates of Blastocystis from mammals and birds. *Microbiology*, 150, 1147-51.
- YOSHIKAWA, H., NAGONO, I., YAP, E. H., SINGH, M. & TAKAHASHI, Y. (1996)
  DNA polymorphism revealed by arbitrary primers polymerase chain reaction among Blastocystis strains isolated from humans, a chicken, and a reptile. *J Eukaryot Microbiol*, 43, 127-30.

- YOSHIKAWA, H., WU, Z., KIMATA, I., ISEKI, M., ALI, I. K., HOSSAIN, M. B., ZAMAN, V., HAQUE, R. & TAKAHASHI, Y. (2004b) Polymerase chain reactionbased genotype classification among human Blastocystis hominis populations isolated from different countries. *Parasitol Res*, 92, 22-9.
- YOSHIKAWA, H., WU, Z., NAGANO, I. & TAKAHASHI, Y. (2003) Molecular comparative studies among Blastocystis isolates obtained from humans and animals. J Parasitol, 89, 585-94.
- YOSHIKAWA, H., WU, Z., PANDEY, K., PANDEY, B. D., SHERCHAND, J. B., YANAGI, T. & KANBARA, H. (2009) Molecular characterization of Blastocystis isolates from children and rhesus monkeys in Kathmandu, Nepal. *Vet Parasitol*, 160, 295-300.
- YOSHIKAWA, H., YOSHIDA, K., NAKAJIMA, A., YAMANARI, K., IWATANI, S. & KIMATA, I. (2004c) Fecal-oral transmission of the cyst form of Blastocystis hominis in rats. *Parasitol Res*, 94, 391-6.
- ZAFAR, M. N. (1988) Morphology and frequency distribution of protozoan Blastocystis hominis. J Pak Med Assoc, 38, 322-4.
- ZAKI, M., DAOUD, A. S., PUGH, R. N., AL-ALI, F., AL-MUTAIRI, G. & AL-SALEH, Q. (1991) Clinical report of Blastocystis hominis infection in children. *J Trop Med Hyg*, 94, 118-22.
- ZAMAN, V., HOWE, J. & NG, M. (1995a) A comparative morphology of Blastocystis hominis cysts with and without the "fibrillar layer". *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health*, 26, 801-2.
- ZAMAN, V., HOWE, J. & NG, M. (1995b) Ultrastructure of Blastocystis hominis cysts. *Parasitol Res*, 81, 465-9.
- ZAMAN, V. & KHAN, K. Z. (1994) A concentration technique for obtaining viable cysts of blastocystis hominis from faeces. J Pak Med Assoc, 44, 220-1.
- ZIERDT, C. H. (1973) Studies of Blastocystis hominis. J Protozool, 20, 114-21.
- ZIERDT, C. H. (1978) Blastocystis hominis, an intestinal protozoan parasite of man. *Public Health Lab*, 36, 147-161.
- ZIERDT, C. H. (1986) Cytochrome-free mitochondria of an anaerobic protozoan--Blastocystis hominis. *J Protozool*, 33, 67-9.
- ZIERDT, C. H. (1988) Blastocystis hominis, a long-misunderstood intestinal parasite. Parasitol Today, 4, 15-7.

ZIERDT, C. H. (1991a) Blastocystis hominis--past and future. Clin Microbiol Rev, 4, 61-79.

- ZIERDT, C. H. (1991b) Pathogenicity of Blastocystis hominis. J Clin Microbiol, 29, 662-3.
- ZIERDT, C. H. (1993) Taxonomic status of Blastocystis hominis: reply. *Parasitol Today*, 9, 18.
- ZIERDT, C. H., DONNOLLEY, C. T., MULLER, J. & CONSTANTOPOULOS, G. (1988) Biochemical and ultrastructural study of Blastocystis hominis. *J Clin Microbiol*, 26, 965-70.
- ZIERDT, C. H. & NAGY, B. (1993) Antibody response to Blastocystis hominis infections. Ann Intern Med, 118, 985-6.
- ZIERDT, C. H., RUDE, W. S. & BULL, B. S. (1967) Protozoan characteristics of Blastocystis hominis. Am J Clin Pathol, 48, 495-501.
- ZIERDT, C. H. & SWAN, J. C. (1981) Generation time and growth rate of the human intestinal parasite Blastocystis hominis. *J Protozool*, 28, 483-5.
- ZIERDT, C. H. & TAN, H. (1976a) Endosymbiosis in Blastocystis hominis. *Exp Parasitol*, 39, 422-30.
- ZIERDT, C. H. & TAN, H. K. (1976b) Ultrastructure and light microscope appearance of Blastocystis hominis in a patient with enteric disease. Z Parasitenkd, 50, 277-83.
- ZIERDT, C. H. & WILLIAMS, R. L. (1974) Blastocystis hominis: axenic cultivation. *Exp Parasitol*, 36, 233-43.
- ZIERDT, C. H., ZIERDT, W. S. & NAGY, B. (1995) Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for detection of serum antibody to Blastocystis hominis in symptomatic infections. J Parasitol, 81, 127-9.
- ZUCKERMAN, M. J., WATTS, M. T., HO, H. & MERIANO, F. V. (1994) Blastocystis hominis infection and intestinal injury. *Am J Med Sci*, 308, 96-101.